

Aspen HYSYS

Upstream Operations Guide

Version Number: V7.3 March 2011

Copyright (c) 1981-2011 by Aspen Technology, Inc. All rights reserved.

Aspen HYSYS and the aspen leaf logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Aspen Technology, Inc., Burlington, MA. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

This manual is intended as a guide to using AspenTech's software. This documentation contains AspenTech proprietary and confidential information and may not be disclosed, used, or copied without the prior consent of AspenTech or as set forth in the applicable license agreement. Users are solely responsible for the proper use of the software and the application of the results obtained.

Although AspenTech has tested the software and reviewed the documentation, the sole warranty for the software may be found in the applicable license agreement between AspenTech and the user. ASPENTECH MAKES NO WARRANTY OR REPRESENTATION, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, WITH RESPECT TO THIS DOCUMENTATION, ITS QUALITY, PERFORMANCE, MERCHANTABILITY, OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

Aspen Technology, Inc. 200 Wheeler Road Burlington, MA 01803-5501 USA Phone: (781) 221-6400 Website http://www.aspentech.com

1 Introduction to Aspen HYSYS Upstream

1 A	Nout the Aspen HYSYS Upstream Package	2
	Advantages	2
1.2	Petroleum Fluid Characterization Capabilities	3
	Black Oil Thermodynamics and Methods	3
	Black Oil Flowsheeting	3
	Black Oil Translation	4
	PVT: Fluid characterization data from InfoChem	4
	Component Lumping / Delumping	4
1.3	Hydraulics Capabilities	5
	Steady State Network Solver	5
	Transient Flowline Network Solver	5
	Hydraulic Interfaces	5

1.1 About the Aspen HYSYS Upstream Package

Aspen HYSYS Upstream[™] provides the E&P industry standard methods and techniques for handling petroleum fluids and brings together the disciplines of petroleum and process engineering. Production field data can be input in an easy to use environment to create an asset-wide model from the reservoir to the back end of the facility.

Advantages

Aspen HYSYS Upstream expands Aspen HYSYS capabilities in the oil & gas sector for both reservoir thermodynamics and petroleum hydraulic integration within the production facility simulator. Other benefits include:

- Significantly increases production by combining production and process models, adding millions in operating profit (e.g., BP's Harding asset increased production generating \$30MM in additional revenue by using an integrated petroleum and process model description)
- Achieves global production optimization, resulting in significant improvements in return on capital employed (ROCE)
- Rapidly screens process and production alternatives to select optimum designs saving millions on engineering time and capital expenditure
- Saves 30% on engineering man-hours spent transferring, formatting, and analyzing production and process data
- Improves current production by 1-5% by debottlenecking, increasing throughput, and reducing production costs
- Increases knowledge and reduces mistakes in modeling from the sandface through the facility with a thermodynamic description that can be adapted to the required resolution

Increases asset uptime through increased safety and reliability

1.2 Petroleum Fluid Characterization Capabilities

Black Oil Thermodynamics and Methods

Black oil methodology is a non-compositional model, commonly used in the upstream industry for modeling petroleum fluids. At the wellhead, the full compositional breakdown of a fluid is not known, but phase-specific flows and density data are readily available. Thus, a limited set of data, including pressure, temperature, oil specific gravity, gas specific gravity, production GOR and water cut is all that is required to model the behavior of the oil. An industry-standard black oil thermodynamic package from Neotechnology Consultants is integral to Aspen HYSYS Upstream.

Black Oil Flowsheeting

Aspen HYSYS unit operations typically solve to equilibrium conditions using an equation-of-state or activity model. With Aspen HYSYS Upstream, these unit operations also solve in black oil mode and blend different black oils together. Supported operations include valve, separator, mixer, tee, compressor, expander, heater, cooler, and heat exchanger.

Black Oil Translation

Aspen HYSYS Upstream uniquely translates from black oil to a compositional model using the gas composition and established Aspen HYSYS oil characterization methods to predict a set of

hypothetical components that back-match the petroleum fluid characteristics.

PVT: Fluid characterization data from InfoChem

Multiflash is an integral part of Aspen HYSYS Upstream and will create a thermodynamic package inside Aspen HYSYS good to greater than a C82 cut. Aspen HYSYS Upstream can also read a Calsep PVTSIM (licensed separately from Calsep) database of fluids and extract the appropriate production fluid data for use in the facility simulation.

Component Lumping / Delumping

When moving between flowlines and facilities, the number of pseudo components needed to accurately model oil stream changes. Aspen HYSYS Upstream manages this within the flowsheet using the following operations:

Lumper: Converts a large number of pure and hypothetical components to a smaller reduced slate of components required by other applications, to improve performance or match known stream characteristics.

DeLumper: Converts a small set of lumped components back to a complete list of components when the extra fidelity is required, or an allocation back to individual source or well flow composition is required.

1.2.1 Hydraulics Capabilities

Aspen HYSYS Upstream contains new hydraulics capabilities which consolidate upstream well and flowline technology in the facility modeling environment. This enabling technology offers the ability to create a complete model of an oil & gas asset which can be used to optimally design new assets or troubleshoot and improve existing assets, resulting in improved engineering, operations, and business decisions throughout the asset lifecycle. These capabilities include:

Steady State Network Solver

Provides the ability to solve a network of pipes inside the Aspen HYSYS environment. A hydraulics subflowsheet provides an area to configure and solve complex networks of pipes from a subset of unit operations. The hydraulics subflowsheet is designed to solve in steady state, and that solution can then be used to initialize a dynamic network. Compositional tracking is also supported with version 2006.5.

Transient Flowline Network Solver

Aspen HYSYS Upstream includes AspenTech's transient flowline network operation. Based on the ProFES software engine?with a new easy-to-use interface inside Aspen HYSYS, and initialized from the steady state network solver?dynamic multiphase flowline models can be implemented within the Aspen HYSYS environment simply and efficiently.

Hydraulic Interfaces

A standard run-time interface is provided within Aspen HYSYS Upstream to link Aspen HYSYS cases to PIPESIM-NET (licensed separately by Schlumberger) models, enabling the user to create integrated field models to be used for network or gas lift optimization. Also included is a runtime interface to SPT Group's (formerly Scandpower) OLGA 2000 (licensed separately by SPT), allowing the user to create integrated dynamic models of multiphase flowlines connected to the facilities. The OLGA link connects an Aspen HYSYS dynamic model of the facilities with the pipeline model running in OLGA.

2 Black Oil

2.1	Black Oil Tutorial Introduction	2
2.2	Setting the Session Preferences	4
	2.2.1 Creating a New Unit Set 2.2.2 Setting Black Oil Stream Default Options	5 8
2.3	Setting the Simulation Basis	9
	2.3.1 Selecting Components2.3.2 Creating a Fluid Package	9 1 3
2.4	Building the Simulation1	6
	2.4.1 Installing the Black Oil Feed Streams 1 2.4.2 Installing Unit Operations 2 2.4.3 Results 3	6 6 6
2.5	Dynamic Simulation	9
	2.5.1 Modifying the Steady State Flowsheet 3 2.5.2 Setting Pressure-Flow Specifications 4 2.5.3 Monitoring in Dynamics 4 2.5.4 Notes 4	9 .0 .3 4
	 2.1 2.2 2.3 2.4 2.5 	2.1 Black Oil Tutorial Introduction 2.2 Setting the Session Preferences. 2.2.1 Creating a New Unit Set. 2.2.2 Setting Black Oil Stream Default Options 2.3 Setting the Simulation Basis 2.3.1 Selecting Components 2.3.2 Creating a Fluid Package 2.3.3 Entering the Simulation Environment 1 2.4.1 Installing the Simulation 2.4.2 Installing Unit Operations 2.4.3 Results 3 2.5.1 Modifying the Steady State Flowsheet 3 2.5.2 Setting Pressure-Flow Specifications 4 2.5.3 Monitoring in Dynamics 4 2.5.4 Notes

2.1 Black Oil Tutorial Introduction

In today's oil and gas industry, it becomes increasingly necessary to use a compositional model and equation of state to accurately model the behaviour of a petroleum fluid downstream of the well and flowlines. The HYSYS Upstream Option translates from black oil to a compositional model using the gas composition and HYSYS oil characterization.

In HYSYS, Black Oil describes a class of phase behaviour and transport property models. Black oil correlations are typically used when a limited amount of oil and gas information is available in the system. Oil and gas fluid properties are calculated from correlations with their respective specific gravity (as well as a few other easily measured parameters).

Black Oil is not typically used for systems that would be characterized as gas-condensate or dry gas, but rather for systems where the liquid phase is a non-volatile oil (and consequently there is no evolution of gas, except for that which is dissolved in the oil).

In this Tutorial, two black oil streams at different conditions and compositions are passed through a mixer to blend into one black oil stream. The blended black oil stream is then fed to the Black Oil Translator where the blended black oil stream data is transitioned to a HYSYS material stream. A flowsheet for this process is shown below.



The following pages will guide you through building a HYSYS case for modeling this process. This example will illustrate the complete construction of the simulation, from selecting the property package and components, to installing streams and unit operations, through to examining the final results. The tools available in the HYSYS interface will be used to illustrate the flexibility available to you.

The simulation will be built using these basic steps:

- 1. Create a unit set and set the Black Oil default options.
- 2. Select the components.
- 3. Add a Neotec Black Oil property package.
- 4. Create and specify the feed streams.
- 5. Install and define the unit operations prior to the translator.
- 6. Install and define the translator.
- 7. Add a Peng-Robinson property package.

2.2 Setting the Session Preferences



- 1. To start a new simulation case, do **one** of the following:
 - From the **File** menu, select **New** and then **Case**.
 - Click the **New Case** icon.

The Simulation Basis Manager appears:

Simulation Basis Manager Component Lists	- Databask Salastion	
Component List - 1 [HYSYS Databanks]	C HYSYS Databanks C Aspen Properties Databanks Add Delete Conv.	
	View Import Egport Befresh	
Components Fluid Pkgs Hypotheticals	0il Manager RefSYS Assay Manager Reactions Comp	onent Maps User Properties

Next you will set your Session Preferences before building a case.

2. From the Tools menu, select Preferences.

The Session Preferences property view appears. You should be on the **Options** page of the **Simulation** tab.

Simulation	
Options	I Allow Multiple Stream Connections I ✓ Use Input Experts
Errors	View New Streams upon Lifeation V Confirm Deletes
Desktop	Continue When Notes Are Modified Finable Single Click Action
Naming	Fnable Cross Hairs On PED Fnable Cell Edit Button
Tool Tips	Save XML Fluid Package To User Defined File
Dynamics	
Performance	Show Property Package Warning
Licensing	Show Property Package Warning
RTiServer	Charan Brazanta Canalatiana
Column	Stream Property Correlations
Status Window	Confirm Refore Adding if Active Correlations are Present
Trace Window	
Cut/Copy/Paste	
Trace Window Cut/Copy/Paste	Confirm Before Adding if Active Correlations are Present

3. In the General Options group, ensure the **Use Modal Property Views** checkbox is clear so that you can access multiple property views at the same time.

2.2.1 Creating a New Unit Set

The first step in building the simulation case is choosing a unit set. Since HYSYS does not allow you to change any of the three default unit sets listed (in other words, EuroSI, Field, and SI), you will create a new unit set by cloning an existing one. For this example, a new unit set will be made based on the HYSYS Field set, which you will then customize.

To create a new unit set, do the following:

- 1. In the Session Preferences property view, click the **Variables** tab.
- 2. Select the **Units** page if it is not already selected.

3.	In the Available Unit Sets group, highlight Field to make it
	the active set.

Variables	Available Unit Sets		
Units	EuroSI		Clone
Formats	SI		Delete
	Unit Set Na <u>m</u> e Field		View ∐sers
	Display Units		
		Unit 🔤 🔺	<u>V</u> iew
	Acidity	mg KOH/g	
	Act. Gas Flow	ACFM	A <u>d</u> d
	Act. Vol. Flow	barrel/day	Delete
	Actual Liquid Flow	USGPM	
	Actual Mass Density Angle	kg/m3	A _Z ↓

The default Preference file is named **hysys.PRF**. When you modify any of the preferences, you can save the changes in a new Preference file by clicking the Save Preference Set button. HYSYS prompts you to provide a name for the new Preference file, which you can load into any simulation case by clicking the **Load Preference Set** button.

- 4. Click the Clone button. A new unit set named NewUser appears. This unit set becomes the currently Available Unit Set.
- 5. In the **Unit Set Name** field, rename the new unit set as **Black Oil**. You can now change the units for any variable associated with this new unit set.

In the Display Units group, the current default unit for Std Gas Den is lb/ft3. In this example we will change the unit to SG_rel_to_air.

6. Scroll through the table in the Display Units group, until you find the Std Gas Den variable.

7. To view the available units for **Std Gas Den**, click the dropdown arrow in the cell beside the **Std Gas Den** cell.

Figure 2.5		
G Session Preferer	ices (HYSYS.PRF)	
Variables	Available Unit Sets	
Units	EuroSI	Lione
Formats	SI	Delete
	Unit Set Name Black Oil	View∐sers
	Display Units Unit Specific Volume R3/lb Standard Density Ib/R3 Std Gas Den Ib/R3 Std. Gas Flow kg/m3 Std. Vol. Flow g/cm3 Steam Ratio Ib/R8	<u>V</u> iew Add Delete ▲z↓
Simulation Var	iables Reports Files Resources Extensions Oil Inpu Set	ıt Tray Sizing Preference Set

- 8. From the drop-down list, select **SG_rel_to_air**.
- 9. Repeat the previous three steps to change the **Standard Density** unit to **SG_60/60 api**.

Your Black Oil unit set is now defined.

2.2.2 Setting Black Oil Stream Default Options

To set the Black Oil stream default options:

- 1. Click on the **Oil Input** tab in the Session Preference property view.
- 2. In the Session Preferences property view, select the **Black Oils** page.

	ces (hysys.PRF)	_ 0
Oil Input Assay Definition Assay Options Black Oils	Black Oil Stream Options Default Viscosity Method Options Default Water Option	Specify Coefficients

In the Black Oil Stream Options group, you can select the methods for calculating the viscosity, and displaying the water content for **all** the black oil streams in your simulation. For now you will leave the settings as default.

3. Click the **Close** icon <u>x</u> to close the Session Preferences property view. You will now add the components and fluid package to the simulation.

2.3 Setting the Simulation Basis

The Simulation Basis Manager allows you to create, modify, and manipulate fluid packages in your simulation case. As a minimum, a Fluid Package contains the components and property method (for example, an Equation of State) HYSYS will use in its calculations for a particular flowsheet. Depending on what is required in a specific flowsheet, a Fluid Package may also contain other information such as reactions and interaction parameters. You will first define your fluid package by selecting the components in this simulation case.

2.3.1 Selecting Components

HYSYS has an internal stipulation that at least one component must be added to a component list that is associated to a fluid package. To fulfil this requirement you must add a minimum of a single component even when the compositional data is not needed. For black oil streams, depending on the information available, you have the option to either specify the gas components compositions or the gas density to define the gas phase of the stream. To add components to your simulation case:

- 1. Click on the **Components** tab in the Simulation Basis Manager.
- 2. Click the **Add** button. The Component List property view is displayed.

Add Component	Selected Components	_	-Components Avail	lable in the Component Library		
Components	Methane		<u>M</u> atch		View Filters	
Electrolyte			C Sim Name	Full Name / Synonym	C Formula	
Other		<add <-substitute="" pure=""> Remove> Sort List View Component</add>	Ethane Propane i-Butane n-Pentane n-Pentane n-Heptane n-Octane n-Doctane n-Doctane n-Doctane n-Doctane n-Doctane n-Doctane n-C11 n-C12 n-C13	C2 C3 iC4 iC5 iC5 C5 C7 C8 C3 C10 C10 C11 C12 C13	C2H6 C3H8 C4H10 C4H10 C5H12 C5H12 C5H12 C5H12 C5H12 C5H12 C7H16 C7H16 C8H18 C9H20 C10H22 C10H22 C10H22 C10H22 C12H26 C13H28	
			Show Synony	rms 🔽 Cluster	T TAH AT	

For more information, refer to **Chapter 1 -Components** in the **HYSYS Simulation Basis** guide. 3. In this tutorial, add the following components: C1, C2, C3, i-C4, n-C4, i-C5, n-C5, and C6.

Select the components from the list in the Components Available in the Component Library group and click the **<---Add Pure** button.

- 4. Close the Component List property view.
- 5. Return to the Simulation Basis Manager property view.

If the Simulation Basis Manager is not visible, click the **Home View** icon from the toolbar.



2.3.2 Creating a Fluid Package

In this tutorial, since a Black Oil Translator is used in transitioning a Black Oil stream to a HYSYS compositional stream, two property packages are required in the simulation. You will first add the Neotec Black Oil property package and later in the tutorial after, you have installed the black oil translator, you will add the Peng-Robinson property package.

Adding the Neotec Black Oil Property Package

To add the Neotec Black Oil Property Package to your simulation:

- 1. From Simulation Basis Manager, click the Fluid Pkgs tab.
- 2. Click the **Add** button in the Current Fluid Packages group. The Fluid Package Manager appears.
- In the Component List Selection group, select Component List - 1 from the drop-down list.
- 4. From the list of available property packages in the Property Package Selection group, select **Neotec Black Oil**.

The Neotec Black Oil Methods property view appears.

Procedure Recommendation Basis		
Black Oil Defaults	C User-Selected	
VT Behaviour and Transport Property	Procedures	
OILEVE	Standing	<u>-</u> _
Undersaturated Oil FVF	Vasquez Beggs	
Gas Viscosity	Lee, Gonzalez and Eakin	-
Live Oil Viscosity	Chew and Connally	-
Undersaturated Oil Viscosity	Khan	-
Dead Oil Viscosity Equation	ASTM Equation	-
Watson K Factor	Specify	-

You can also filter the list of available property packages by clicking the Miscellaneous Type radio button in the Property Package Filter group. From the filtered list you can select Neotec Black Oil.

Refer to **Appendix A** -**Neotec Black Oil Methods** for more information on the black oil methods available and other terminology. The Neotec Black Oil Methods property view displays the nine PVT behaviour and transport property procedures, and each of their calculation methods.

 In this tutorial, you want to have the Watson K Factor calculated by the simulation. The default option for the Watson K Factor is set at Specify. Thus, you will change the option to Calculate from the Watson K Factor dropdown list, as shown below.

Solution GOR	Standing	•
Oil FVF	Standing	-
Undersaturated Oil FVF	Vasquez Beggs	-
Gas Viscosity	Lee, Gonzalez and Eakin	-
Live Oil Viscosity	Chew and Connally	•
Undersaturated Oil Viscosity	Khan	•
Dead Oil Viscosity Equation	ASTM Equation	•
Watson K Factor	Calculate	•
Surface Tension	Calculate	-

The User-Selected radio button is automatically activated when you select a Black Oil method that is not the default. You can restore the default settings by clicking the Black Oil Defaults radio button.

6. Click the **Close** button to close the Neotec Black Oil Methods property view.

The HYSYS Neotec Black Oil property view appears.

Figure 2.10	
HYSYS - Neotec Black Oil	
Basis: Basis-1	
Launch Neotech Black Dil	
Advanced	

- 7. In the **Basis** field, type in the new name **Black Oil** for the fluid package.
- 8. Close the HYSYS Neotec Black oil property view by clicking the **Close** icon **x**.

The Black Oil fluid package is now completely defined. If you click on the **Fluid Pkgs** tab in the Simulation Basis Manger you can see that the list of Current Fluid Packages now displays the Black Oil Fluid Package and shows the number of components (NC) and property package (PP). The newly created Black Oil Fluid Package is assigned by default to the main flowsheet. Now that the Simulation Basis is defined, you can install streams and operations in the Main Simulation environment.

- 9. To leave the Basis environment and enter the Simulation environment, do one of the following:
 - Click the **Enter Simulation Environment** button on the Simulation Basis Manager property view.
 - Click the **Enter Simulation Environment** icon on the toolbar.

2.3.3 Entering the Simulation Environment

When you enter the Simulation environment, the initial property view that appears depends on your current Session Preferences setting for the Initial Build Home View. Three initial property views are available:

- PFD
- Workbook
- Summary



Any or all of these can be displayed at any time; however, when you first enter the Simulation environment, only one appears. In this example, the initial Home View is the PFD (HYSYS default setting).



There are several things to note about the Main Simulation environment. In the upper right corner, the Environment has changed from Basis to Case (Main). A number of new items are now available in the menu bar and toolbar, and the PFD and Object Palette are open on the Desktop.

Black Oil

2-15

The PFD and Object Palette are described below.

Objects	Description
PFD	The PFD is a graphical representation of the flowsheet topology for a simulation case. The PFD property view shows operations and streams and the connections between the objects.
	You can also attach information tables or annotations to the PFD. By default, the property view has a single tab. If required, you can add additional PFD pages to the property view to focus in on the different areas of interest.
Object Palette	A floating palette of buttons that can be used to add streams and unit operations.
	 You can toggle the palette open or closed by: Clicking the Object Palette icon in the PFD toolbar. Pressing F4. Selecting the Flowsheet Open/Close Object Palette command from the menu bar.

Before proceeding any further, save your case.

- 1. Do **one** of the following:
 - Select File | Save command from the menu bar.
 - Press CTRL S.
 - Click the **Save** icon on the toolbar.

If this is the first time you have saved your case, the Save Simulation Case As property view appears.

Save in:	Cases	- 	By default, the Fil
My Recent Documents Desktop My Documents My Computer	My Recent Documents Desktop My Computer J 345 Floppy (A:) Local Disk (D:) Cases Aspen Tech Safer HYSYS 2004		sub-directory in your HYSYS directory.
	,		



Ħ

Save icon



When you choose to open an existing case by clicking the **Open Case** icon, or by selecting **Open Case** from the File menu, a property view similar to the one shown in **Figure 2.12** appears. The File Filter drop-down list will then allow you to retrieve backup (*.bk*) and HYSIM (*.sim) files in addition to standard HYSYS (*.hsc) files.

2. In the **File Name** cell, type a name for the case, for example **BlackOil**.

You do not have to enter the ***.hsc** extension, HYSYS automatically adds it for you.

3. Once you have entered a file name, press the **ENTER** key or click the **Save** button.

HYSYS saves the case under the name you have given it when you save in the future. The Save As property view will not appear again unless you choose to give it a new name using the **Save As** command. If you enter a name that already exists in the current directory, HYSYS will ask you for confirmation before over-writing the existing file.

2.4 Building the Simulation

2.4.1 Installing the Black Oil Feed Streams

In this tutorial, you will install two black oil feed streams.

- 1. To add the first black oil stream to your simulation do one of the following:
 - From the **Flowsheet** menu, select **Add Stream**.
 - You can also add a new material stream by pressing the **F11** hot key.
 - From the **Flowsheet** menu, select **Palette**. The Object Palette appears.

Double-click on the Material Stream icon.



Worksheet Stream Name Conditions Temperature [C] <em< th=""> Properties Specific Gravity <em< td=""> Gas Composition User Variables Volumetric Flow <em< td=""> Notes Cost Parameters Fluid Package Black D Bulk Properties Gas Oil Ratio: <empty> <empty></empty></empty></em<></em<></em<>	
Conditions Temperature [C] <em< td=""> Prossure [kPa] <em< td=""> Specific Gravity <em< td=""> Volumetric Flow <em< td=""> Volumetric Flow <em< td=""> Mass Flow [kg/h] <em< td=""> Mass Enhalpy [kJ/kg] <em< td=""> Fluid Package Black D Bulk Properties Gas Dil Ratio: Gas Dil Ratio: <empty> Water Cut j <empty></empty></empty></em<></em<></em<></em<></em<></em<></em<>	1
Continuous Pressure [kPa] <em< td=""> Properties Specific Gravity <em< td=""> Gas Composition Uolumetric Flow <em< td=""> User Variables Mass Flow [kg/h] <em< td=""> Notes Fluid Package Black O Cost Parameters Bulk Properties Gas Oil Ratio: Gas Oil Ratio: Cempty> Kempty></em<></em<></em<></em<>	npty>
Properties Specific Gravity <em< td=""> Gas Composition Volumetric Flow <em< td=""> Mass Flow [kg/h] <em< td=""> Mass Enthalpy [kJ/kg] <em< td=""> Notes Fluid Package Black 0 Cost Parameters Bilk Properties Gas Dil Ratio: Gas Dil Ratio: Cempty> Water Cut</em<></em<></em<></em<>	apty>
Gas Composition User Variables Notes Cost Parameters Bulk Properties Gas Dil Pacio: Cost Parameters Gas Dil Pacio: Cost Parameters Cost Parame	npty>
User Variables Notes Cost Parameters Bulk Properties Gas Oil Ratio: <a cut"="" href="mailto:kempty>" water="">Gempty> Cost Parameters	npty>
Oser Variables Mass Enthalpy [kJ/kg] <em< td=""> Notes Fluid Package Black 0 Cost Parameters Sulk Properties Gas 0il Ratio:</em<>	npty>
Notes Cost Parameters Fluid Package Black U Bulk Properties Gas Dil Ratio: Remply> Water Cut Femp	npty>
Cost Parameters Bulk Properties Bulk Properties Gas Dil Ratio: <a cut"="" href="mailto:kempty>" water="">kempty> Dil Diana Casalia Paramitin	Jil 👘
Ol Divers Constitution	pty>
Ull Phase Specific Properties	
Surface Tension: <empty> Watson K: <emp< td=""><td>oty></td></emp<></empty>	oty>
Viscosity Mtd	1
Worksheet Attachments Dynamics	

The Black Oil Stream property view appears.

HYSYS displays three different phases in a black oil stream. The three phases are:

- Gas
- Oil
- Water

The first column is the overall stream properties column. You can view and edit the Gas, Oil, and Water phase properties by expanding the width of the default Black Oil stream property view.

You can also use the horizontal scroll bar to view all the phase properties.

	1 <empty> <empty> <empty> <empty> <empty> <empty> <empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty>	Gas <empty> <empty> <empty> <empty></empty></empty></empty></empty>	Oil <empty> <empty> <empty> <empty></empty></empty></empty></empty>	Water <empty> <empty> <empty></empty></empty></empty>
	<pre><empty> <empty> <empty> <empty> <empty> <empty> <empty> </empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></empty></pre>	<empty> <empty> <empty> <empty></empty></empty></empty></empty>	<empty> <empty> <empty> <empty></empty></empty></empty></empty>	<empty> <empty> <empty></empty></empty></empty>
	<pre></pre>	<empty> <empty> <empty></empty></empty></empty>	<empty> <empty> <empty></empty></empty></empty>	<empty></empty>
	<empty> <empty> <empty></empty></empty></empty>	<empty> <empty></empty></empty>	<empty> <empty></empty></empty>	<empty></empty>
	<empty> <empty></empty></empty>	<empty></empty>	<empty></empty>	
	<empty></empty>	Comphy		<empty></empty>
	<emptu></emptu>	Cemptyz	<empty></empty>	<empty></empty>
	(onp.y/	<empty></empty>	<empty></empty>	<empty></empty>
Notes Fluid Package				
pty> Water Cu perties pty> Watson K	ut 💌 Kempty>			
]				
-1 m	mpty> Watson K	mpty> Watson K: ">kempty>	Watson K: ">	Watson K:

The expanded stream property view is shown below.

2. Rename the stream to **Feed 1** by typing the new stream name in the **Stream Name** cell of the Overall column (first column).

You can only rename the overall column, and that name appears on the PFD as the name for that black oil stream. You cannot change the phase name for the stream.

Next you will define the gas composition in **Feed 1**.

3. On the **Worksheet** tab, click on the **Gas Composition** page to begin the compositional input for the stream.

Feed 1		
Worksheet		
Conditions	Methane	<empty></empty>
	Propono	(empty)
Properties	iButane	(empty)
Gas Composition	n-Butane	<empty></empty>
- User Variables	i-Pentane	<empty></empty>
- Notes	n-Pentane	<empty></empty>
Cost Parameters	n-Hexane	<empty></empty>
	ļ	
	Total	0.00000
	E	dit
	🔲 Activate Gas Compositi	on
Worksheet Att	achments Dynamics	
		h

4. Select the **Activate Gas Composition** checkbox to activate the Gas Composition table.

The Activate Gas Composition checkbox allows you to specify the compositions for each base component you selected in the Simulation Basis manager. After you have defined the gas composition for the black oil stream, HYSYS will automatically calculate the specific gravity for the gas phase. If gas composition information is not available, you can provide only the specific gas gravity on the Conditions page to define the black oil stream. 5. Click on the **Edit** button. The Input Composition for Stream property view appears. By default, you can only specify the stream compositions in mole fraction.

	acconnor scream: reeu 1	
	MoleFraction	_
Methane	<pre><empty></empty></pre>	_
Ethane	<empty></empty>	
Propane	<empty></empty>	
i-Butane	<empty></empty>	
n-Butane	<empty></empty>	
i-Pentane	<empty></empty>	
n-Pentane	<empty></empty>	
n-Hexane	<empty></empty>	_
		Composition Controls
		Erase
		Normalize
		Cancel
Tota	0.0000	

6. Enter the following composition for each component:

Component	Mole Fraction
Methane	0.3333
Ethane	0.2667
Propane	0.1333
i-Butane	0.2000
n-Butane	0.0677
i-Pentane	0.0000
n-Pentane	0.0000
n-Hexane	0.0000

- 7. Click the **Normalize** button to ensure that the mole fraction sum equals **1.0**.
- 8. Click the **OK** button, and HYSYS accepts the composition.

9. Click on the **Conditions** page on the **Worksheet** tab.

Feed 1					_ 🗆
Worksheet	Stream Name	Feed 1	Gas	Oil	Wate
0 IV	Temperature [F]	<empty></empty>	<empty></empty>	<empty></empty>	<empty:< td=""></empty:<>
Londitions	Pressure [psia]	<empty></empty>	<empty></empty>	<empty></empty>	<empty:< td=""></empty:<>
Properties	Specific Gravity/Std. Density	<empty></empty>	1.201 SG_rel_to	<empty></empty>	<empty:< td=""></empty:<>
Gas Composition	Volumetric Flow	<empty></empty>	<empty></empty>	<empty></empty>	<empty:< td=""></empty:<>
das composition	Mass Flow [lb/hr]	<empty></empty>	<empty></empty>	<empty></empty>	<empty:< td=""></empty:<>
User Variables	Mass Enthalpy (Btu/lb)	<empty></empty>	<empty></empty>	<empty></empty>	<empty:< td=""></empty:<>
Notes	Fluid Package	Black Oil 👻			
	Gas Oil Ratio: <empty> Water C Oil Phase Specific Properties Surface Tension: <empty> Watson K</empty></empty>	ut 💌 Kempty>			
		<u>C</u> alibration			
Worksheet	ttachments_Dynamics_				
	11.1				

Next you will define the conditions for **Feed 1**.

10. In the overall column (first column), specify the following conditions:

In this cell	Enter
Temperature (°C)	50
Pressure (kPa)	101.3
Volumetric Flow (barrel/day)	4500

HYSYS automatically assigns the same temperature and pressure to the Gas, Oil, and Water phases.

11. Specify the **Specific Gravity** for the Oil phase and Water phase to **0.847 SG_60/60 api** and **1.002 SG_60/60 api**, respectively.

Next you will specify the bulk properties for **Feed 1**.

12. In the Bulk Properties group, specify a Gas Oil Ratio (**GOR**) of **1684 SCF/bbl**, and **Water Cut** of **15**%.

Figure 2.	18
-Bulk Properties- Gas Oil Ratio:	1684 Water Cut 💌 15.0

The Gas Oil Ratio is the ratio of the gas volumetric flow to oil volumetric flow at stock tank conditions. The Gas Oil Ratio will be automatically calculated if the volumetric flows of the gas, oil, and water phases are known. In this tutorial, the volumetric flowrates for the three phases are calculated by the Gas Oil Ratio and Water Cut.

The water content in the Black Oil stream can be expressed in two ways:

• Water Cut. The water cut is expressed as a percentage.

Water Cut =
$$\frac{V_{water}}{V_{oil} + V_{water}}$$
 (2.1)

where:

V_{water} = volume of water

 V_{oil} = volume of oil

• **WOR**. A ratio of volume of water to the volume of oil.

WOR =
$$\frac{V_{water}}{V_{oil}}$$
 (2.2)

You can select your water content input preference from the drop-down list.

Next you will specify a method for calculating the dead oil viscosity.

13. Click on the **Viscosity Mtd** button. The Black Oil Viscosity Method Selection property view appears.



You can select the calculation methods from the Method Options drop-down list. Neotec recommends the user to enter two or more viscosity data points. In the event that only one data point is known, this is also an improvement over relying on a generalized viscosity prediction.

- 14. Click on the **Method Options** drop-down list and select **Twu**.
- 15. Close the Black Oil Viscosity Method Selection property view.

Now **Feed 1** is fully defined.

Figure 2.20	igure 2.20					
-						
Feed 1						
Worksheet	Stream Name	Feed 1	Gas	Oil	Water	
Carafiliana	Temperature (F)	122.0	122.0	122.0	122.0	
Descations	Pressure [psia]	14.69	14.69	14.69	14.69	
Froperties	Specific Gravity/Std. Density (@stc)	<empty></empty>	1.201 SG_rel_to	0.8470 SG_60/E	1.002 SG_60/60	
Gas Composition	Volumetric Flow (@stc)	4500 barrel/day	2.517e-002 MM:	14.94 barrel/day	2.637 barrel/day	
User Variables	Mass Flow (@stc) [lb/hr]	319.1	96.11	184.5	38.52	
Notes	Mass Enthalpy [Btu/lb]	89.53	167.7	42.18	121.8	
Lost Parameters	Fluid Package	Black Oil 👻				
	Bulk Properties Produced GOR: 1684 Water C Oil Phase Specific Properties Surface Tension: 25.75 Watson <u>k</u> <u>Viscosity Mtd</u>	ut 💌 15.0				
Worksheet Att	achments Dynamics					
		UK				
Delete	Define from Other Stream				⇐ ⇒	

The Surface Tension and Watson K are automatically calculated by HYSYS as specified in the Neotec Black Oil Methods Manager. You can view the property correlations for each phase by clicking on the **Properties** page where you can add and delete correlations as desired.

Feed 1					_ 🗆
	Stream Name	Feed 1	Gas	Oil	Wate
worksneet	Heat Capacity/B Oill (Btu/b-F1	0.4620	0.4043	0.3774	1.01
Conditions	Mass Density[B_0il] [lb/ft3]	0.2730	8.241e-002	51.42	61.75
 Properties 	Mass Flow Rate[B Oil] [lb/hr]	319.1	95.97	184.6	38.5
 Gas Composition 	Mass Fraction(B Oil)	<empty></empty>	0.3007	0.5786	0.120
- User Variables	Viscosity[B_Oil] [cP]	1.880e-002	9.769e-003	3.290	0.535
- Notes	Vol. Fraction[B_0il]	<empty></empty>	0.9964	3.072e-003	5.337e-00
- Cost Parameters	Visc. Coeff. A[B_0il]	11.27	<empty></empty>	<empty></empty>	<empty:< td=""></empty:<>
	Visc. Coeff. B[B_0il]	4.140	<empty></empty>	<empty></empty>	<empty:< td=""></empty:<>
	Volumetric Flow[B_Oil] [barrel/day]	4996	4978	15.35	2.66
	Solution GOR[B_Oil] [SCF/bbl]	2.372	<empty></empty>	<empty></empty>	<empty:< td=""></empty:<>
	Oil Formation Volume Factor[B_Oil]	1.027	<empty></empty>	<empty></empty>	<empty:< td=""></empty:<>
	Property Correlation Controls	< 🔒 🔺 🚴]		
↓	Prefe	rence Option: Active			
Worksheet At	tachments Dynamics				
		OK			

16. Create a second black oil feed stream, **Feed 2** and define it with the following data:

In these cells	Enter
Conditions Page	
Temperature (°F), Overall	149
Pressure (psia), Overall	29.01
Volumetric Flow (barrel/day), Overall	6800
Specific Gravity (SG_60/60 api)	Oil: 0.8487
	Water: 1.002
Gas Oil Ratio	1404 SCF/bbl
Water Cut	1.5
Viscosity Method Options	Beggs and Robinson
Gas Composition Page	
Methane	1.0

Worksheet	Stream Name	Feed 2	Gas	Oil	Water
Conditions	Temperature [F]	149.0	149.0	149.0	149.0
Properties	Pressure (psia)	29.01	29.01	29.01	29.01
Cae Composition	Specific Gravity/Std. Density (@stc)	<empty></empty>	0.5542 SG_rel_t	0.8487 SG_60/6	1.002 SG_60/60
Las Vaistas	Volumetric Flow (@stc)	6800 barrel/day	3.802e-002 MM!	27.08 barrel/day	0.4124 barrel/da
User variables	Mass Flow (@stc) [lb/hr]	408.0	67.00	335.0	6.023
Notes	Mass Enthalpy [Btu/lb]	98.49	308.2	55.72	148.8
- Cost Parameters	Fluid Package	Black Oil 👻			
()	Bulk Properties Produced GOR: 1404 Water C Oil Phase Specific Properties Surface Tension: 20.14 Watson K Viscosity Mtd	ut 💌 1.5 ;: 12.03 Calibration			
Worksheet At	Define from Other Stream	ОК			

2.4.2 Installing Unit Operations

HYSYS unit operations typically solve to equilibrium conditions using an equation of state or activity model.

The following unit operations can support black oil streams:		
ValveMixerPumpRecycle	SeparatorPipe SegmentHeat ExchangerExpander	CompressorHeaterCooler

With the HYSYS Upstream Option, HYSYS unit operations will solve in black oil mode and be able to blend different black oils together.

The Worksheet tab of some HYSYS unit operation property views are not supported when the unit operations are used in Black Oil mode.

Now you have fully defined two black oil feed streams. The next step is to install the necessary unit operations for the blending and transitioning process.

Installing the Valve

The first operation that will be installed is a Valve, used to decrease the pressure of Feed 1 before it is blended with Feed 2.

- 1. Double-click on the **Valve** icon in the Object Palette. The Valve property view appears.
- 2. On the **Connections** page, open the **Inlet** drop-down list by clicking the **Down Arrow** icon .

Design	Name VLV-100	
Connections	,	
Parameters		
User Variables		
Notes	Inlet Outlet	
	Feed 1 Feed 2	
	Fluid <u>Package</u>	

3. Select **Feed 1** from the list.

Alternatively, you can make the connections by typing the exact stream name in the cell, then pressing **ENTER**.

4. Move to the **Outlet** field by clicking on it. Type **ValveOut** in the **Outlet** cell and press **ENTER**.

The status indicator displays **Unknown Delta P**. To specify a pressure drop for the Valve:

- 5. Click on the **Parameters** page.
- 6. Specify **5 kPa** in the **Delta P** field.

Now the status indicator has changed to green **OK**, showing that the valve operation and attached streams are completely calculated.



Installing the Mixer

The second operation that will be installed is a Mixer, used to blend the two black oil feed streams.

To install the Mixer:

1. Double-click on the **Mixer** icon in the Object Palette. The Mixer property view appears.

MIX-100		
Design	Name MIX-100	
Connections Parameters User Variables Notes	Injets	Ogtlet Fluid Package Black Oil
Design Rating	Worksheet Dynamics	

2. Click the **<<Stream>>** cell to ensure the **Inlets** table is active.

The status bar at the bottom of the property view shows that the operation requires a feed stream.


Open the <<Stream>> drop-down list of feeds by clicking the Down Arrow icon ▼, or by pressing F2 and then the DOWN arrow key.

Device	MIX 100	
Design	Name Mix-100	
Parametere	_ _	\mathbf{N}
Lass Variables		
Notes	1	
NULES		/
	Injets	Outlet
	I ■ 1	· ·
	ValveOut	Fluid <u>P</u> ackage
		Black Oil 📃

- Select ValveOut from the list. The stream is transferred to the list of Inlets, and <<Stream>> is automatically moved down to a new empty cell.
- 5. Repeat steps 3-4 to connect the other stream, **Feed 2**.

Alternatively, you can make the connections by typing the exact stream name in the cell, then pressing **ENTER**.

The status indicator now displays **Requires a product stream**. Next you will assign a product stream.

- 6. Move to the **Outlet** field by clicking on it, or by pressing **TAB**.
- 7. Type **MixerOut** in the cell, then press **ENTER**.

HYSYS recognizes that there is no existing stream named MixerOut, so it will create the new stream with this name.

The status indicator now displays a green **OK**, indicating that the operation and attached streams are completely calculated.

MIX-100		_ []]
Design Connections Parameters User Variables Notes	Name MIX-100 Injets ValveOut Feed 2	Outlet MixerOut Fkuid Package Black Oi
Design Rating	Worksheet Dynamics	

- 8. Click the **Parameters** page.
- 9. In the Automatic Pressure Assignment group, leave the default setting at **Set Outlet to Lowest Inlet**.

igure 2.27	
Design Connections Parameters User Variables Notes	Automatic Pressure Assignment C Equalize <u>A</u> ll C Set Outlet to Lowest Inlet
Design Rating	Worksheet Dynamics OK

Refer to **Appendix A** -**Neotec Black Oil Methods**, for more information on the specific gravity and viscosity of heavy oil/ condensate blends. HYSYS has calculated the outlet stream by combining the two inlets and flashing the mixture at the lowest pressure of the inlet streams. In this case, ValveOut has a pressure of 96.3 kPa and Feed 2 has a pressure of 200 kPa. Thus, the outlet from the Mixer has a pressure of 96.3 kPa (the lowest pressure between the two inlets).

Next you will install a Black Oil Translator to transfer the black oil stream data into a compositional stream so that you can analyze the properties of the blended black oil stream from the Mixer. The Black Oil Translator is implemented in HYSYS using the Stream Cutter operation and a custom Black Oil Transition. The Black Oil Translator interacts with an existing Stream Cutter unit operation to convert the Black Oil stream into a compositional material stream.

Adding Non-Black Oil Stream

Before you install the Black Oil Translator, you need to install a non-black oil stream for the Black Oil Translator outlet stream. Thus, you will need to add a new fluid package and assign it to the outlet stream.

To add a new fluid package:

- 1. Click on the **Enter Basis Environment** icon in the toolbar. The Simulation Basis Manager appears.
- 2. Click on the Fluid Pkgs tab.
- 3. Click Add.
- 4. Select **Peng-Robinson** from the property package list in the Property Package Selection group.



2-31

- Figure 2.28 Fluid Package: PR _ 🗆 🗡 Property Package Selection EOS Enthalpy Method Specification Grayson Streed Infochem Multiflash Kabadi-Danner Lee-Kesler-Plocker Margules MBWR NBS Storm Property Package Filter Eguation of State C Lee-Kesler All Types C EOSs C Activity Models Peng Robinson Options HYSYS C Chao Seader Models NBS Steam C Standard Vapour Press Models Neotec Black Oil NRTL OLI_Electrolyte Peng-Robinson C Miscellaneous Types 🔲 Use EOS Density 🔽 Modify H2 Tc and Pc Smooth Liquid Density Advanced Thermodynamics Component List Selection Import COMThermo Regression Component List - 1 ▼ View.. Set Up Parameters Binary Coeffs StabTest Phase Order Rxns Tabular Notes
- 6. Close the Fluid Package property view.
- 7. Click on the **Return to Simulation Environment** button in Simulation Basis Manger.

Property Pkg

- 8. To add the Black Oil Translator outlet stream, do one of the following:
 - From the **Flowsheet** menu, select **Add Stream**.
 - Press **F11**.

Name PB

Delete

- From the Object Palette, double-click on the **Material Stream** icon.
- 9. In the stream property view, click the **Worksheet** tab and select the **Conditions** page.
- 10. In the Stream Name cell type Outlet.
- 11. In the **Fluid Package** cell, select **PR** from the drop-down list.



Edit Properties

5. In the **Name** field, rename the fluid package to **PR** as shown below.

Once you selected PR as the fluid package, the Outlet stream property view is automatically changed to a HYSYS compositional stream.

Worksheet Stream Name Or Conditions Properties Temperature [F] <emp< td=""> Composition Fressure [psia] <emp< td=""> Composition Molar Flow [Bmole/hr] <emp< td=""> User Variables Notes Notes Cost Parameters Molar Entricapy [Btu/Ibmole-F] <emp< td=""> Liq Vol Flow [Stud Chan [barrel/day] <emp< td=""> <emp< td=""> <emp< td=""> Post Parameters Molar Entricapy [Btu/Ibmole-F] <emp< td=""> <emp< td=""> Liq Vol Flow (Std Cond [barrel/day] <emp< td=""> <emp< td=""></emp<></emp<></emp<></emp<></emp<></emp<></emp<></emp<></emp<></emp<></emp<>	Outlet		
	Worksheet Conditions Properties Composition K Value User Variables Notes Cost Parameters	Stream Name J Vapour / Phase Fraction Temperature [F] Pressure [psia] Molar Flow [lbmole/hr] Molar Flow [lbmole/hr] Molar Flow [lbmole/hr] Molar Entropy [Btu/IbmoleF] Molar Entropy [Btu/IbmoleF] Heat Flow [Btu/h] Liq Vol Flow (Damel/day] Fluid Package Null Package	Outi <empty <empty <empty <empty <empty <empty <empty <empty <empty PR</empty </empty </empty </empty </empty </empty </empty </empty </empty
Worksheet Attachments Dynamics	Worksheet Att	achments Dynamics	

12. Close the Outlet property view.

Adding the Black Oil Translator

There are two ways that you can add the Black Oil Translator to your simulation:

- From the Flowsheet menu, select Add Operation. The UnitOps property view appears.
 You can also open the UnitOps property view by pressing the F12 hot key.
- 2. In the Categories group, select the **All Unit Ops** radio button.
- 3. From the Available Unit Operation lists, select **Black Oil Translator**.
- 4. Click Add.

igure 2.30	_ _ ×
Design Connections	Name CUT-100
User Variables Notes	
	Eemove Cutter
Delete	Not Solved

The Black Oil Translator property view appears.

In certain situations, the Black Oil Translator will automatically be added to the flowsheet. This occurs when the stream connections are made to operations that have streams with different fluid packages connected or the operation itself is set to use a different fluid package. The Stream Cutter dictates the rules for when the Black Oil Translator is automatically added.

To delete the Black Oil Translator operation, click the **Delete** button. HYSYS will ask you to confirm the deletion.

You can also delete a Black Oil Translator by clicking on the Black Oil Translator icon on the PFD and pressing the DELETE key.

To ignore the Black Oil Translator operation during calculations, select the **Ignored** checkbox. HYSYS completely disregards the operation (not calculate the outlet stream) until you restore it to an active state by clearing the checkbox.

Defining the Black Oil Translator

To complete the Connections page:

1. Open the Inlet drop-down list by clicking the Down Arrow

- 2. Select **MixerOut** as the inlet.
- 3. Move to the **Outlet** field by clicking on it.
- 4. Select **Outlet** as the outlet stream.

Once the outlet stream is connected, the Black Oil Translator starts transitioning the black oil data to the **Outlet** stream using the HYSYS default transition setting.

Figure 2.31	
CUT-100	
	<u>H</u> emove Cutter
Design Transiti	on Worksheet

The solving status is indicated in the Object Status Window. As the Black Oil Translator is solving, a list of hypocomponents are generated in the Outlet stream to characterize a black oil stream from a compositional stream perspective. You can view each hypocomponent created in the Trace Window as the Black Oil Translator is solving.

If the Ou followin	utlet : g wai	stream had Black Oil as the fluid packag rning message property view would app	e, the ear.
	HYSYS	×	
	♪	The outlet to the black oil three phase transition method must be a non-black oil stream.	
		OK I	

2-35

- 5. Click the **Transition** tab.
 - The Transition Type group displays the transition type (in this case: BlackOil Transition) available for this Black Oil Translator operation.
 - The **Current Transition** group contains all the options used to configure the Black Oil Transition method.
 - The **Transfer Basis** drop down menu contains the options for T-P Flash and P-H Flash transitions.

The composition of **MixerOut** is copied to the composition table. Use the default value for the composition.

- 6. In the Black Oil Transition Method group, confirm that the **Three Phase** radio button is selected.
- 7. Save the case.

2.4.3 Results

When the solving is completed, the status indicator for the Outlet stream and Black Oil Translator should be changed to a green OK, showing that both operations are completely defined.

- 1. In the Outlet stream property view, click on the **Compositions** page on the **Worksheet** tab.
- 2. In the component composition list, you can view the composition for all the hypocomponents created as well as the composition for C1 to C6.

	Mole Fractions
Methane	0.160647
Ethane	0.127729 -
Propane	0.063841
i-Butane	0.095785
n-Butane	0.032423
i-Pentane	0.000000
n-Pentane	0.000000
n-Hexane	0.000000
H20	0.369769
NBP[0]190*	0.002316
NBP[0]212*	0.003769
NBP[0]237*	0.004404
NBP[0]262*	0.005320
NBP[0]287*	0.005930
NBP[0]312*	0.006356
NBP[0]337*	0.006659
NBP[0]362*	0.006852
NBP[0]387*	0.006949
NBP[0]412*	0.006965
NBP[0]437*	0.006908
NBP[0]462*	0.006789
NBP[0]487*	0.006620
NBP[0]512*	0.006407
NBP[0]537*	0.006160
NBP[0]562*	0.005886
NBP[0]587*	0.005591
NBPIQI612*	0.005283

Refer to **Appendix B** -**Black Oil Transition Methods** for more information on the Simple, Three Phase, and Infochem Multiflash transition method.

- 3. Close the Outlet stream property view.
- 4. Double-click on the **CUT-100** operation on the PFD. The black oil translator property view appears.
- 5. Click on the **Worksheet** tab.

On the **Conditions** page, the Compositional stream properties and conditions for the black oil stream MixerOut are displayed in the Outlet column.



You can examine and review the results for the MixerOut stream as a compositional stream.

	Name	MixerOut	Outlet	
Conditions	Vapour	<empty></empty>	0.7309	
Properties Composition	Temperature [F]	135.0	135.0	
	Pressure [psia]	13.97	13.97	
	Molar Flow [lbmole/hr]	<empty></empty>	11.79	
	Mass Flow [lb/hr]	<empty></empty>	727.1	
	Std Ideal Liq Vol Flow [barrel/day]	<empty></empty>	75.43	
	Molar Enthalpy [Btu/Ibmole]	<empty></empty>	-8.370e+004	
	Molar Entropy [Btu/Ibmole-F]	<empty></empty>	51.12	
	Heat Flow [Btu/hr]	<empty></empty>	-9.871e+005	

	Name	MixerOut	Outlet		
	Heat Capacity [Btu/lb-F]	0.4476	жжж		
Conditions	Mass Density [lb/ft3]	0.2294	яяя		
Properties	Mass Flow Rate [lb/hr]	727.1	жжж		
Composition	Mass Fraction	<empty></empty>	жж		
composition	Viscosity [cP]	2.241e-002	нин		
	Vol. Fraction	<empty></empty>	жжи		
	Visc. Coeff. A	12.73	жжи		
	Visc. Coeff. B	4.642	жжи		
	Volumetric Flow [barrel/day]	1.355e+004	жж		
	Solution GOR [SCF/bbl]	1.449	жж		
	Oil Formation Volume Factor	1.033	жж		
	Molecular Weight	XXX	61.66		
	Molar Density [lbmole/ft3]	XXX	2.998e-003	Ţ	
	J. Martin D. and an Die 20201	***	0.1040	_	

2-38

In this tutorial, the black oil dynamic capability will be incorporated into a steady-state black oil translation simulation case.

You can continue into this dynamic section with the black oil translation case that you built during the steady state section.

- 1. Open the **BlackOil.hsc** case (if it is not already open in the HYSYS).
- 2. Save the case under the new name: **BlackOilDyn.hsc**.

2.5.1 Modifying the Steady State Flowsheet

Before the case can be run in Dynamic mode, it is necessary to modify the steady-state model so that a pressure-flow relation exists between each unit operation.

In order to realistically model flow behaviour in a dynamic simulation case, you will change the Mixer to equalize all inlet pressures so that the flow to and from the Mixer is determined by the pressure-flow network:

- 1. Delete the specified pressure in Feed 2.
- 2. Double-click on the Mixer. The Mixer property view appears.
- 3. Click on the **Dynamics** tab, and select the **Specs** page.
- 4. In the Pressure Specification group, select the **Equalize All** radio button.

F	gure 2.35
Γ	Pressure Specification
	 Equalize <u>All</u> Set Outlet to Lowest Inlet

You can also equalize the inlets pressures for the Mixer by selecting the **Equalize All** radio button on the **Parameters** page on the **Design** tab.

HYSYS automatically recalculates and solves the Mixer operation. The status indicator of the Mixer has now changed to a green **OK**. The flowsheet is completely defined.

2.5.2 Setting Pressure-Flow Specifications

In Dynamic mode, the degrees of freedom for the flowsheet must be zero. You can reduce the degrees of freedom by setting the pressure-flow specifications in each boundary stream:

- 1. Double-click on **Feed 1**. The stream property view appears.
- 2. Click on the **Dynamics** tab, and select the **Specs** page.
- 3. Ensure the Pressure specification is active by selecting the **Active** checkbox, and deactivate the Volumetric Flow specification.

Feed 1	
Dynamics Specs Stripchart	Dynamic Specifications Pressure Specification Image: specification Image: specification Flow Specification Volumetric Flow (@stc) Active 4500 barrel/day
	Feeder block
Worksheet /	Attachments Dynamics
	OK

4. For **Feed 2**, specify the **Specs** page as shown:

Feed 2	-
Dynamics Specs Stripchart	Dynamic Specifications Pressure Active 13.97 psia Flow Specification Volumetric Flow (@stc) Active
=	Feeder block
Worksheet /	Attachments Dynamics

5. For **Outlet**, specify the pressure-flow specifications as shown:

Specs Pressure Specification Stripchart Pressure Active Flow Specification Molar C Mass C Ideal LiqVol C Std. LiqVol Std. LiqVol Molar Flow Active 11.79 lbmole/hr T	Dynamics	Dynamic Specifications
	Specs Stripchart	Pressure Specification Pressure Active 13.97 psia Flow Specification Molar C Mass C Ideal LiqVol C Std. LiqVo Molar Flow Active 11.79 lbmole/hr
Product block		Product block

6. Save the case. The simulation case is ready to run in Dynamic mode.



Integrator Holding icon (red)



Dynamic Mode icon

- 7. Click the **Integrator Holding** icon on the toolbar to hold all calculations.
- 8. Click the **Dynamics Mode** icon on the toolbar.
- 9. A property view appears asking you to confirm switching the simulation case to Dynamics mode. Click **Yes**.

If the Dynamics Assistant is active, HYSYS will ask you whether you want to make certain changes to the simulation case in the Dynamic Assistant before engaging in dynamic mode. Click **No** to the Dynamic Assistant.

The Dynamic Assistant is one of the methods for preparing a steady state case for dynamic mode. You can set your own pressure-flow specifications and size the unit operations manually on their Specs page on the Dynamics tab.

The Dynamics Assistant makes **recommendations** as to how the flowsheet topology should change and what pressure-flow specifications are required in order to run the case in dynamic mode. However, in this tutorial some of these changes have been made manually as you modified the flowsheet, and the remaining changes are not necessary for the purpose of this example.

10. Start the Integrator by clicking the **Integrator Active** icon in the toolbar.

The simulation case is now running in Dynamic mode. The integration time and status are indicated in the Trace Window and Status Bar.



Integrator Active icon (green)

2-42

2.5.3 Monitoring in Dynamics

In Dynamic mode it is difficult to observe the behaviour of simulation variables as they vary with time. Stripchart allows you to monitor various variable sets of interest as they are constantly updated in real time. You will create a strip chart to monitor the temperature, pressure, and flow for the Outlet:

- 1. Set the Integrator to holding mode by clicking the **Integrator Holding** icon.
- 2. Double-click on the **Outlet** stream.
- 3. Click on the **Dynamics** tab, and select the **Stripchart** page.
- From the Variable Set drop-down list, select the T, P, and F variables set.
- 5. Display the strip chart by clicking the **Create Stripchart** button. A strip chart property view appears.
- 6. Activate the Integrator by clicking the **Integrator Active** icon in the toolbar.

As the Integrator is running, you should see the temperature, pressure, and flow of the Outlet updating.





Integrator Holding icon (red)



Integrator Active icon (green)

2.5.4 Notes

The following should be noted when using black oil in Dynamic mode:

- Black oil system does not support Component Splitter and tray section since they are strongly linked to composition.
- In steady-state black oil translation, the component list changes after the black oil stream is converted to a compositional stream. However for black oil translation in dynamic mode, a new composition using the existing component list is calculated. Ensure that the desired components are already present on the non-black oil side of the transition before the simulation starts. The simplest way to do this is to use the component list from a steady-state result.
- Always refer to the stream property view for the black oil simulation information.
- To obtain the most accurate black oil results, avoid using black oil system with extreme simulation conditions or phase ratios.

3 Multiflash for HYSYS Upstream

3.1	Intro	duction	2
	3.1.1	Installing Multiflash	. 2
3.2	Multi	flash Property Package	2
	3.1.2	Adding a Multiflash Property Package	. 2
	3.1.3	Configuring a Multiflash Property Package	. 7
	3.1.4	Carrying Out Calculations	11

3.1 Introduction

Multiflash is an advanced software package for modeling the properties of gases, liquids and solids. It consists of a comprehensive library of thermodynamic and transport property models, a physical property databank, methods for characterising and matching the properties of petroleum fluids and multiphase flashes capable of handling any combination of phases.

A Multiflash property package consists of a set of components and thermodynamic and transport property models for several phases. In HYSYS terminology it corresponds to a Fluid Package plus a set of components. You may create several different property packages with different components and/or models as required.

For infomation on using the Multiflash GUI in Microsoft Windows, refer to the **Multiflash for Windows User Guide** in your HYSYS root installation directoy. This chapter describes the use of Multiflash with HYSYS Upstream 2 (a product of Aspen Technology Inc.). When Multiflash and HYSYS Upstream 2 are installed, Multiflash features are made available through HYSYS property package setup routines.

3.1.1 Installing Multiflash

As of Aspen HYSYS V7.2, you must purchase the Multiflash program directly from Infochem. (Previous versions included it as part of the HYSYS installation.) When you have installed 1. Multiflash and its security dongle and 2. HYSYS Upstream 2, HYSYS detects the presence of Multiflash and you can use the HYSYS UI to set up Multiflash fluid packages.

3.1.2 Adding a Multiflash Property Package

To add a Multiflash property package to a case, click Simulation > Enter the Basis Environment.

Component Lists			
Master Component List	iew		
	Add		
	Delete		
	Сору		
	Import		
	Export		
	Bafrash		

The Simulation Basis Manager appears.

From the Basis Manager, you can add a Multiflash Property Package:

- Through the PVT environment
- Through the HYSYS Fluid Package selection
- Through the COMThermo setup

To add a Multiflash Property package through the PVT environment:

- 1. Click the **Enter PVT Environment** button on the Simulation Basis Manager. The PVT Environment Manager appears.
- 2. On the **Engine Setup** tab, click the **Add** button. A new PVT package (PVT-1) is added to the PVT package list.

V PVT Environment		
PVT-1	Name: FVT-1 Selected Engine (none> InfoChem Multiflash	
<u>A</u> dd <u>R</u> emove	novi Fluide	
Leave Environment.		

3. From the **Selected Engine** list, select **Infochem Multiflash**.

4. Click the **Launch Engine** button to launch the Infochem Multiflash GUI.

File Edit Select Tools Calculate Table Help	
Conditions Compositions Temperature K Enthalpy J/mol Pressure Pa Entropy J/mol/K Volume m3/mol Interergy J/mol	
version 2004 ** ** MULTIFLASH version 3.61 February 2004 ** ** Serial number: 2000 ** ** Hysys Upstream: ateh ** ** Copyright (C) Infochem Computer Services Ltd, 1989-2004 ** ** ** ** **	×
version 3.3. Wultiflash output will be recorded on the following file: c:\program files\common files\hyprotech\multiflash\version 3.3\mflash.log	

To add a Multiflash Property Package though the HYSYS Fluid Package selection:

- 1. On the Fluid Pkgs tab of the Simulation Basis Manager, click **Add**.
- 2. In the Property Package list, select **Infochem Multiflash**. The HYSYS Multiflash Setup property view will appear.
- 3. Click Launch Engine to launch the Infochem Multiflash GUI.

To add a Multiflash Property package through the COMThermo setup:

- 1. On the Fluid Pkgs tab of the Simulation Basis Manager, click **Add**.
- 2. In the Property Package list, select COMThermo. The COMThermo Setup window appears.
- 3. From the Model Phase group, select Vapor.
- 4. In the Model Selection list, select MultiflashExtPkg.
- 5. From the Model Phase group, select Liquid.
- 6. In the Model Selection list, select MultiflashExtPkg.
- 7. After a brief pause, the **Extended PropPkg Setup** button becomes available. Click this button.
- 8. The Extended Property Package Setup window displays. Click **Finish Setup**. The Multiflash GUI appears.

Multiflash Flash

The Multiflash flash is very reliable in most circumstances, including situations with multiple liquid phases and solids. The convergence tolerance is very tight and, therefore, it may take longer to converge than some other options but the result is correct. For simple vapour-liquid equilibrium calculations any flash method should be reliable.

The Multiflash flash is capable of doing calculations for solid, liquid and gas phases but for HYSYS Upstream only the gas and liquid phases are used.

HYSYS Flash

If you are using the HYSYS flash and you want to change the flash settings, you can click the Advanced button on the HYSYS-Multiflash Setup property view, which opens the Fluid Package property view.

Model Selection		-Model Optic	ons	
Antoine Braun K10	Model Phase ⊙ ⊻apor ⊙ Liquid		Property ExtendedProperty	Method AultiflashExtPkg Property
Esso Tabular ExtPkg HysysPR Hole Cas	HYCONFlash HYSYSFlash MultiFlash			
Kabadi-Danner Lee-Kesler-Plocker	Extended Flash Setup			
Neotec Black Oil	Extended PropPkg Setup			
Infochem Multiflash Extended	Package		Advanced Thermo	dynamics
Component List Selection	View.		COMThermo	Regression Export

When you click the Extended PropPkg Setup button, the Extended Property Package Setup property view appears.

	e Setup
Description	
Package Name: CDTHMultiflas Package Description: Multiflash Setup Files Required: 0 Setup Status: 1	AExtPkg ECOMThermo Package
Setup <u>F</u> iles	
	<u>A</u> dd
	<u>R</u> emove

Clicking the **Finish Setup** button opens the Multiflash GUI.

3.1.3 Configuring a Multiflash Property Package

For infomation on using the Multiflash GUI in Microsoft Windows, refer to the **Multiflash for Windows User Guide**.

Refer to Section 3.1.3 -Configuring a Multiflash Property Package for information on configuring the property package.

The Multiflash Windows GUI is used to configure a property package for HYSYS Upstream but it can also be used to carry out flash calculations, to plot phase envelopes or to regress model parameters to match experimental measurements. This section gives a brief description of how it is used with HYSYS and highlights extra features provided for the HYSYS setup.

To configure a Property Package it is necessary to specify the following information:

- The components (substances) that are included. These maybe any components from databanks supported by Multiflash or petroleum fraction pseudocomponents.
- The thermodynamic/physical property models that will be used to evaluate properties such as volume, enthalpy, fugacity coefficients, transport properties.
- The **binary interaction parameters** (BIPs) that will be used by the model(s).
- The **phases** which may be included.

Components

The Select/Components menu item allows you to specify the components in the property package. Components may be selected from a databank by clicking on a component name or typing the name of a component. Components in a databank may be searched for by name, part of a name or by formula as shown in the figure below.

Petroleum fraction pseudocomponents may be specified by entering properties such as molecular weight, specific gravity, and Multiflash will then estimate any other properties required. In addition there is an option to define a new component by entering in all the data.

Components selected		Data source:	
ARGON	-	Infochem fluids databank (Infodata)	•
METHANE		Search for C Name All components C Synonyms	○ Formula ○ Substring
		Components in databank:	Search
	< Add	ARGUN HYDROGEN BROMINE CHLORINE	
	< Insert	FLUORINE NITROGEN OXYGEN	
		I OZONE	

Petroleum Fluid Characterisation

An alternative way of entering compositional information is to use the PVT Lab Input item on the Select menu. This displays a form that allows input of the typical information included in a PVT report produced by oil industry service companies. The representation of the fluid can be controlled by the user by selecting the number of pseudocomponents used to describe the fluid is and how to group or split pseudocomponents.

fined component data: Infochem fluids data	ank (Infodata) 🔹 Analysis method:	Revised method (Infoanal2)
ingle Fluid Liquid+Gas Single Fluid with n-Para	ns Liquid+Gas with n-Paraffins Black Oil Analysis	
-	Devideration	
Component Insert	Start pseudocomponen	s ments at
Component Delete	Eluid C6	n-paraffine N6
Components	Number of pseudo	components required
> Dut Docch		n-paraffine 15
▶ NITRUGEN		
CD2	Properties	-
METHANE	total liquid	O MW
ETHANE	heaviest SCN	• SG
PROPANE	SABA Analusis	
ISOBUTANE	SALA Allayete	mass %
N-BUTANE	Saturates	
ISOPENTANE	Aromatics	
NEOPENTANE	Resins	
N-PENTANE CC	Asphaltenes	
	Estimate RA	
BENZENE	- Total Way Conton	
CYCLOHEXANE		mare %
C7		111d55 %
METHYLCYCLOHEXANE	Estimate Wax Con	tent 🔽
TOLUENE	✓ Water Cut (as % of	total liquid)
	otal %	volume %
	Total fluid	
	Total amount of flui	d mole ▼

Other information used to set up solid deposition models in Multiflash may also be entered.

Physical Property Models and Phases

Multiflash offers a wide choice of models for representing the properties of fluid and solid phases. Models are defined using the Select/Model Set menu item.

Model Set		
Asphaltenes	<u>₩</u> axes Activity <u>M</u> odels	<u>C</u> ombined Solids <u>H</u> ydrates
RKS RKS API version RKS (Advanced) RKSA (Infochem)	C PR C PR (Advanced) C LKP C BWRS	C PSRK Association (CPA-Infochem) C Corresponding states (CSMA) C LCVM
C PC-SAFT	C PC-SAFT (Lyngby)	
ransport properties Pedersen, CLS, Mack Pedersen + Twu, CLS LBC, CLS, Macleod-S Mixing rules None Inclu	eod-Sugden 5, Macleod-Sugden ugden ide Diffusivity	Phases Gas Liquid1 Liquid2 Water

The Select Model Set window has several tabs that group together different types of models. **Figure 3.8** shows the equation of state models. A number of different transport property options may be selected along with the thermodynamic models. Models that are not part of your license will be greyed out and cannot be selected. After choosing a model click the Define Model button and then Close to return to the main window.

The number of phases available in a Multiflash property package can be controlled by the checkboxes in the lower right hand corner of the Select Model Set window. By default most of the equation of state models are set up for four phases: Gas, Liquid1, Liquid2 and Water (aqueous phase). In cases where two liquid phases in addition to water are unlikely performance can be improved by clearing the **Liquid2** checkbox. Similarly if an aqueous phase will not be present the Water phase checkbox may be clear. Although Multiflash does not have restrictions on the type and number of phases, the HYSYS flash or HYSYS unit operations may not support all the phases.

Binary Interaction Parameters

Most models require values of binary interaction parameters (BIPs) to make sure the model represents the interactions between components in a mixture. BIPs for the equation of state models are mostly generated automatically using correlations. For activity models a large number of BIPs are stored on the supplied BIP databanks but it is necessary for the user to enter any missing values. This is done using the Tools/BIPs menu item.

3.1.4 Carrying Out Calculations

Once the components, models and other parameters have been set up as described in **Section 3.1.3 - Configuring a Multiflash Property Package**, you may use the Multiflash GUI to carry out property calculations.

Composition

To enter a mixture composition click on the Compositions button. The amount of each component can be entered in the mole field. The amounts are total moles or mass rather than mole fractions or mass fractions.

igure 3.9		
Cor	npositions	Ŧ
component	mole	
ARGON	10	
	0	

Units

Units of measurement for the Multiflash GUI can be set using the Select/Units menu item. This only affects operation of the GUI and has no connection with units in HYSYS.

Selection		
Ent <u>h</u> alpy / Int. Energy Thermal <u>C</u> onductivity	<u>Entropy</u> / C Surface Tension	p / Cv Viscosity
<u>A</u> mount <u>T</u> emper	ature <u>P</u> ressu	re <u>V</u> olume/Density
Input unit	Output unit	
• mole	۲	All Metric
C kmol	0	
() kg	0	All British
C Ibrad	0	
C g	ò	
Output as		OK
 Tractions C total amounts 		Cancel

Flash Calculations

To carry out a flash calculation set the values of known quantities in the Input Conditions display and select an option from the Calculate menu. There are toolbar buttons for many of the common flash calculations. Calculated properties are displayed in the main window. The properties calculated depend on the property output level selected. This can be changed using the Select/Property Output menu item.

igur	2 3.11
hysica	Property Output Options 🛛 🗙
Them	odynamic Properties
•	Phase amounts and compositions plus
	Volume / Enthalpy / Entropy / Gibbs Energy / Internal Energy
	Heat Capacity / Speed of Sound
	Thermal properties relative to elements
	Fugacity coefficients
	Activity coefficients
Trans	port Properties
Γ	Viscosity / Thermal Conductivity / Surface Tension
	Diffusivity
	OK Cancel

Phase Envelope

Phase boundaries and lines of fixed volume, enthalpy, entropy can be plotted. Use the Calculate/Phase Envelope menu item. To plot a vapour-liquid phase boundary click on the VLE AutoPlot button – see example output below. Other types of diagrams may be plotted by setting the Basis and X/Y axes as required.



Figure 3.12

Matching Experimental Data

It is possible to adjust models to match measured values of quantities such as dew points, bubble points and viscosities for petroleum fluids. The mixture must include petroleum fraction pseudocomponents for the matching options to work. To match data use the Tools/Matching menu item.

Online Help

Help is provided by two items on the Help menu. Help Topics is an online version of the Multiflash for Windows User Guide and Multiflash Error Codes gives an explanation of any error or warning messages issued by Multiflash.

Returning to HYSYS

After a property package has been configured you may return to HYSYS by selecting the Exit item from the File menu. This will display a warning message:

Figure 3.13	
Multiflash	
Exit Multiflash setup for COMThermo	
Cancel	

Click OK to return to HYSYS, or Cancel to return to Multiflash to allow further editing of the configuration.

3-16

4 Lumper and Delumper

4.1	Lum	per	2
	4.1.1	Lumper Property View	2
	4.1.2	Design Tab	4
	4.1.3	Rating Tab	24
	4.1.4	Worksheet Tab	24
	4.1.5	Dynamics Tab	24
4.2	Delu	mper	24
	4 2 1	Dalumnar Dranartu Misur	- ·
	4.2.1	Design Tab	25
	4.2.2	Design Tab	2/
	4.2.3	Rating Tab	38
	4.2.4	Worksneet lab	38
	4.2.5	Dynamics lab	38
4.3	Refe	rences	38

4-1

4.1 Lumper

The Lumper is an upstream operation, which allows the user to blend multiple (well) streams to one stream with a reduced number of components to the total components into the unit operation. This technique is used to map petroleum and process thermodynamic properties together.

The Lumper unit operation is currently available only in steady state mode. The user can attach one or more streams using one or more different fluid packages with a total of n distinct components. In the simulation environment, the user then adds a new equation of state (EOS) fluid package, fluid package name and components list name to lump the n distinct components into y components using the Montel and Gouel¹ or Custom lumping methods.

4.1.1 Lumper Property View

There are two ways that you can add a Lumper to your simulation:

1. From the **Flowsheet** menu, click **Add Operation**. The UnitOps property view appears.

You can also open the UnitOps property view by clicking the **F12** hot key.

- 2. Click the **Upstream Ops** radio button.
- 3. From the list of available unit operations, select Lumper.
- 4. Click the **Add** button.

OR

1. From the **Flowsheet** menu, click **Palette** command. The Object Palette appears.

You can also open the Object Palette by pressing F4.

2. Click on the **Upstream Ops** icon. The Upstream Object Palette appears.



3. In the Upstream Object Palette, double-click the **Lumper** icon.

The Lumper property view appears.

Design	Name LUMPER-100	
Connections Parameters Lumping User Variables Notes	inlet streams	Outlet Stream Name:

- To delete the Lumper operation, click the **Delete** button. HYSYS will ask you to confirm the deletion. You can also delete a Lumper by clicking on the Lumper
 - You can also delete a Lumper by clicking on the Lumper icon on the PFD and pressing the **DELETE** key.
- To ignore the Lumper during calculations, select the Ignored checkbox. HYSYS completely disregards the operation (and cannot calculate the outlet stream) until you restore it to an active state by clearing the checkbox.



4.1.2 Design Tab

The Design tab consists of the following pages:

- Connections
- Parameters
- Lumping
- User Variables
- Notes

Connections Page

The Connections page is used to define all of the connections to the Lumper.

Desian	
Connections Parameters Lumping User Variables	Outlet Stream Name:
Notes	
	2 ~
4-5

On the Connections page, you can:

• specify the inlet streams to attach to the operation in the Inlet Streams group

You can specify one or more inlet streams using one or more different fluid packages. The fluid packages may have different component lists.

- modify the name of the operation in the Name field
- specify the name of the outlet stream in the **Outlet** Stream Name field

Parameters Page

The Parameters page allows you to specify the outlet settings and automatic pressure assignment.

Design Name LUMPER-100 Parameters Imping Imping Imping User Variables Imping Imping Imping Notes Imping Imping Imping Connections Imping Imping Imping Imping Imping Imping Imping <	Outlet Settings Fluid Pkg Name: LUMPER-100 Output FPkg Property Pkg: Peng-Robinson Comp List Name: LUMPER-100 Output Comp List Bulk Viscosity Fit Temperature 1: 37.78 C Bulk Viscosity Fit Temperature 2: 98.89 C Flash Type With Respect to Feeds: T-P Flash Outlet Stream Temperature Source: Auto Calculated C Specified Value:
---	--

For more information on the EOS property packages, refer to the Equations of State (EOS) section from Section 2.4.1 - Set Up Tab in the HYSYS Simulation Basis guide.

Parameters	Description
Fluid Pkg Name	Allows you to specify the name for the fluid package to be generated.
Property Pkg	You can select the Equation of State (EOS) property package from the drop-down list: Peng-Robinson PRSV Sour PR SRK Kabadi-Danner Sour SRK A new fluid package with components will be created during the delumping process.
Comp List Name	Allows you to specify the name for the component list to be generated.
Bulk Viscosity Fit Temperature 1	The first temperature at which the outlet stream bulk viscosity is to match that of the combined feed.
Bulk Viscosity Fit Temperature 2	The second temperature at which the outlet stream bulk viscosity is to match that of the combined feed.
Flash Type with Respect to Feeds	You can select the flash type to be used for the outlet stream with respect to the combined feed. There are two options: • T-P Flash • P-H Flash
Outlet Stream Temperature Group	 This group appears when you select T-P as the flash type from the Flash Type with Respect to Feeds drop-down list. There are two radio buttons in the Outlet Stream Temperature group: Auto Calculated. The outlet stream temperature will be automatically calculated based on the combined feed. You cannot specify the outlet stream temperature in the Value field. Specified. You have to specify the outlet stream

The Automatic Pressure Assignment group consists of the following radio buttons:

- **Equalize All**. Click this radio button, if you want to force all stream pressure to be the same.
- Set Outlet to Lowest Inlet. Click this radio button, if you want the outlet pressure to be the lowest inlet pressure.

The Outlet Settings group consists of the following parameters:

Lumping Page

On the Lumping page, you can select the lumping method that you want to use. The outlet component list shown on the Lumping page can be constructed by a combination of the following three ways:

- **Keeping inlet components**: You can select any number of inlet components to keep as individual components in the outlet component list. You can also click the **Keep All Comps** button to keep all the inlet components.
- Manually creating user hypothetical components (User Hypos): After creating a hypothetical group, you can create any number of user hypos and decide the constituent inlet components for each user hypo. Any empty user hypo will be deleted from the outlet component list when you submit the changes or close the Lumper property view.
- Automatically creating hypothetical components (Auto Hypos): When the desired total number of outlet components is more than the sum of the kept components and non-empty user hypos, the difference will be the number of auto hypos to be generated automatically by the lumping method you have selected. You can select a lumping method by expanding the Lumping page of the Design tab. The default method is Montel and Gouel. Once an auto hypo is generated, you are allowed to empty or delete it, but not to change the contained components.

As a result, the outlet component list may contain three groups of components: directly kept components, user created hypos, and automatically generated hypos. The outlet components are first ordered by groups in the aforementioned order and then, within the first two groups, can be sorted by clicking the Sort Comp List button. The auto hypos cannot be sorted since they are generated on the fly.

Inlet Available Components Sorted By None C Boiling Point Molecular Weight C Molar Flow (Rev) Methane Ethane Propane i-Butane n-Butane i-Pentane n-Pentane n-Hexane n-Heptane n-Octane n-Nonane n-Decane n-C11 n-C12 n-C25

Inlet group



There are currently three lumping methods:

• **Montel and Gouel**¹. The Montel and Gouel method is the default lumping method. This method uses an iterative clustering algorithm around mobile centers, resulting in a classification into hypothetical components optimum with respect to the considered equation of state (EOS) and the chosen lumping properties. This method is therefore only applicable to the EOS property package

Lumper: LUMPER-TUU				
Design	Inlet Available Components	Edit Hypo Group	Outlet Components	Hypo Design
- Connections - Parameters	Sorted By	Delete Hypo Group	Propane	Нуро: Нуро20000*
⊡ Lumping Montel and Gouel	C Boiling Point C Molecular Weight	Keep All Comps>	2-Mpentane 3-Epentane	Constituent Components
Custom	C Molar Flow (Rev)	Add to Keep>	3-Minexane Hypo20000*	i-Butane
- User Variables Notes	Ethane 22-Mpropane	< Remove Comp	Hypo20001* Hypo20002* Hypo20003*	2-mnexane
		Add to User Hypo>		
		< Remove from Hypo		
		Create User Hypo		
		Delete User Hypo		
		Empty Auto Hypo	Sort Comp List	<u> </u>
		Delete Auto Hypo	Desired total number of c	omponents: 11

For the Montel and Gouel method, both the lumping properties and their weights are fixed as follows:

Lumping Property	Weighting Factor
EOS sqrt (a)	1.0
EOS b	1.0
EOS m	0.1
Mw	0.5

where:

EOS means the equation of state such as PR and SRK

sqrt (a), b and m are the square root of a, b and m respectively used in the EOS

Mw is the molecular weight of a component

4-9

• **Custom**. The Custom method uses the same iterative clustering algorithm as the Montel and Gouel method, although you can select lumping properties and specify weighting factors to be used in the lumping algorithm.

Design Connections Parameters Lumping Longing User Variables Notes	Inlet Available Components Sorted By None Boiling Point Molecular Weight Molar Flow (Rev) Ethane 22-Mpropane	Edit Hypo Group Delete Hypo Group Keep All Comps> Add to Keep> < Remove Comp Add to User Hypo> < Remove from Hypo Delete User Hypo Delete User Hypo	Outet Components Propane n-C30 2-Mpentane 3-Epentane 3-Mhexane Hypo20000* Hypo20001* Hypo20001* Hypo20001* Hypo20003*	Hypo Design Hypo: Hypo20000* Constituent Components Methane i-Butane 2-Mhexane Lumping Properties Property Weight EOS b 0.5000
		Delete Áuto Hypo	Desired total number of	components: 11

You must add at least one lumping property.

The weighting factors must be between 0 and 1.

Property EOS Sqrt(a) EOS b EOS m Mw Refer to Section 4.2 -Oil Characterization from the HYSYS Simulation Basis guide for more information. • **HYSYS Oil Characterization**. The HYSYS Oil Characterization method uses the combined feed to construct the working curves similar to those used in the blend in the oil characterization. The working curves then are cut according to the selected cutting method which are: Auto Cut, User Ranges, or User Num of Cuts (in other words, exactly the same as in the blend).



When the HYSYS Oil Characterization method is used in lumping, the generated hypothetical components do not have the knowledge on the distribution of the inlet components. Therefore, if the inlet components are first lumped using this method, the delumping will not be able to recover the original inlet components, except the ones kept in the lumper's outlet component list.

Sorting the Inlet Components

You can sort the available components in the inlet group by clicking on the appropriate radio button.

Radio Button	Description
None	The components remain in the original order. This is the order when you added the components to the fluid package component list.
Boiling Point	You can sort the components according to the boiling point of each component.

4-11

Radio Button	Description
Molecular Weight	You can sort the components according to the molecular weight of each component.
Molar Flow (Rev)	You can sort the components according to the molar flow of each component. The component with the largest molar flow is on the top.

Creating a Hypothetical Group

You can create a hypothetical group.

1. Click the **Create Hypo Group** button. The Hypo Group property view appears.

Hypo Group Cont	rols	P 100 Hupa	Group	Estima	ion Methods	. Clon	e Library Comps
Component Class Hydrocarbon		Estimate	Estimate Unknown Props		Notes		
Name	NBP [C]	MW	Liq Density [kg/m3]	Тс [C]	Pc [kPa]	Vc [m3/kgmole]	Acentricity

Refer to Section 5.2.3 -Hypotheticals Tab in the HYSYS User Guide for more information. The Lumper Hypothetical group name appears on the Hypothetical tab of the Simulation Basis Manager when you enter the Basis environment.

The **Component Class** field on the Hypo Group property view shows the class for grouping the hypotheticals.

The hypothetical group created by the lumper is also managed by the lumper. Therefore, you have very limited access to the functionality of the group.

2. If you want to change the Hypo group name, type the new name in the **Group Name** field.

3. In the Individual Hypo Controls group, click the appropriate radio button to select the Basic Hypothetical component properties to view in the table.

The table information changes according to the radio button that has been selected.

Figu	re 4.10								
	Name	NBP [C]	MW	Liq Density [kg/m3]	Tc [C]	Pc [kPa]	Vc [m3/kgmole]	Acentricity	
	Base Properties Table								
	Name	Tmin [C]	Tmax [C]	Coeff A	× C	Coeff B	Coeff C	Coeff D	
									_
									_
		In Psat = A +	- B/(T+C) + D)InT + ET^F	U	nits: Pressure	[kPa] Temperat	ure [K]	-
1			Vap	oour Pre	ssure T	able			

4. Click the **Estimation Methods** button to setup property estimation methods for the contained hypothetical components.

The Property Estimation property view appears.



Refer to **Base Properties** and **Vapour Pressure Properties** sections from **Section 3.4.1 - Hypo Group Property View** in the **HYSYS Simulation Basis** guide for more information.

For more information on the Estimation Methods, refer to the **Estimation Methods** section from **Section 2.4.3 - Binary Coefficients Tab** in the **HYSYS Simulation Basis** guide. On the Property Estimation property view, select the property to set the methods for from the Property to Set Methods For list. Then, from the Estimation Method For Selected Property drop-down list, select the estimation method. The default estimation method is Default Method.

Figure 4.12		
Estimation Method For Selected Property Default Method Aspen	-	
Cayett Chen Hu Eaton Porter Edmister Group Contribution Lee Kesler Mathur Meissner Redding Nokay Riazi Daubert Brieses		

- 6. Close the Property Estimation property view to return to the Hypo Group property view.
- 7. If you want to add notes to the hypothetical group, click the **Notes** button. The Notes and Descriptions for Hypothetical Group property view appears.

Figure 4.13	
3. Notes and Descriptions for Hypothetical Group: LUMPER-100 Hypo Group	

The Notes and Descriptions for Hypothetical Group property view provides a text editor that allows you to record any comments or information regarding the hypothetical group. After you have added the notes, close the Notes and Descriptions for Hypothetical Group property view to return to the Hypo Group property view. 8. Close the Hypo Group property view to return to the Lumper property view.

Once you have closed the Hypo Group property view, you will notice that the Create Hypo Group button is now the Edit Hypo Group button and that the Delete Hypo Group and Create User Hypo buttons are now enabled on the Lumper page.

Editing a Hypothetical Group

- 1. Click the **Edit Hypo Group** button. The Hypo Group property view appears.
- 2. From here you can change the estimation methods, add notes, change the group name and the basic hypothetical component properties.

You can also access the hypothetical groups from the Basis environment.

- 1. From the **Simulation** menu, select **Enter Basis Environment**. The Simulation Basis Manager appears.
- 2. Click on the **Hypotheticals** tab.
- 3. Select the hypothetical group you want to edit from the Hypotheticals Groups list.
- 4. Click the **View** button. The Hypo Group property view appears.

Deleting a Hypothetical Group

- 1. Click the **Delete Hypo Group** button.
- 2. HYSYS will prompt you to confirm the deletion of the hypo group.

Deleting the hypothetical group will also delete all the hypothetical components it contains, including both user created and auto-generated hypothetical components.

Creating a User Lumped Hypothetical Component

After you have created a hypothetical group, you can create a new lumped hypothetical component.

- 1. Click the **Create User Hypo** button.
- 2. The created lumped hypothetical component is displayed in the outlet components list. The Hypo field of the Hypo Design group allows you to change the name of the lumped hypothetical component.

Figure 4.14	
-Outlet Components Hypo20000*	Hypo Design Hypo: Hypo20000*

Deleting a User Lumped Hypothetical Component

- 1. From the list of components in the Outlet group, select the lumped hypothetical component you want to delete.
- 2. Click the **Delete User Hypo** button.

HYSYS does not prompt you to confirm the deletion of your lumped hypothetical component. After the lumped hypothetical component is deleted, the information cannot be retrieved.

Viewing a Lumped Hypothetical Component

For more information on the lumped hypothetical component property view, refer to Section 3.5 -Hypothetical Component Property View in the HYSYS Simulation Basis guide. You can view both the user created and auto generated lumped hypothetical components from the Hypo Group property view.

You are not allowed to alter any data in a hypothetical component created by a lumper.

- 1. Click the **Edit Hypo Group** button. The Hypo Group property view appears.
- 2. From the **Individual Controls** group, click the **View** button.
- 3. The information that appears corresponds to the hypothetical group the lumped hypothetical component is associated with.

Component Identification	
Component Name	Hypo20000*
Family / Class Chem Formula	Hydrocarbon
ID Number	20000
Group Name L	UMPER-100 Hypo Group
<<< No Structure Availa	ble >>>
Taq Numb	er Tag Text
1 <em< td=""><td>pty> Not Spec'd</td></em<>	pty> Not Spec'd

You can also view the lumped hypothetical property view from the Basis environment.

- 1. From the **Simulation** menu, select **Enter Basis Environment**. The Simulation Basis Manager appears.
- 2. Click on the **Hypotheticals** tab.
- 3. Select a lump hypothetical component from the Hypothetical Quick Reference table and click the **View Hypo** button.

Adding Components to a User Lumped Hypothetical Component

You can add inlet components to the created lumped hypothetical component.

1. From the list of available components in the Inlet group, select the components you want to add.

If you want to add all the inlet components to the lumped hypothetical component, click on the first inlet component in the list. Then press SHIFT and click on the last inlet component in the list. All the inlet components will be highlighted. Alternatively, you can also press SHIFT END.

If you want to add individual inlet components to the lumped hypothetical component, press and hold down the CTRL key then click on the inlet components you want to add to the lumped hypothetical component. The selected inlet components will be highlighted.

- 2. Click the Add to User Hypo button.
- 3. The hypothetical components are displayed in the C e Hypo Design group.

-	4.4.6	

Constituent	t Components	ilist of th
ure 4.16		
tlet Components ypo20000*	Hypo Design Hypo: Hypo20000*	

Sorted By None C Boiling Point Molecular Weight C Molar Flow (Rev) Methane Ethane Propane i-Butane n-Butane i-Pentane n-Pentane n-Hexane n-Heptane n-Octane n-Nonane n-Decane n-C11 n-C12 n-C25

Available Components

Inlet group

Fig -0. F i-Butane i-Pentane n-Heptane n-Decane n-C12 n-C26 n-C28

Inlet

Removing a Component from the User Lumped Hypothetical Component

Ensure that you have a lumped hypothetical component selected in the outlet components list before you can remove the component.

- 1. From the list of constituent components in the Outlet group, select the components you want to remove.
- 2. Click the **Remove from Hypo** button. The components will now be moved back to the Available Components list in the Inlet group.

Keeping All Inlet Components

You can add all inlet components to the output component list if you have not created a lumped hypothetical component by clicking the Keep All Comps button.

Keeping Individual Components

You can add individual components from the inlet components list to the output component list.

- 1. From the available components list of the Inlet group, select the component you want to add to the output component list.
- 2. Click the **Add to Keep** button. The selected inlet component is added to the outlet component list of the Outlet group.

Removing Components

- 1. From the components list in the Outlet group, select the individual component you want to remove.
- 2. Click the **Remove Comp** button. The component will now be displayed in the inlet component list.

Ensure that you have a component selected in the outlet components list before you can remove the component.

Sorting the Outlet Component List

You can only sort the outlet component list if you have at least two individual components or two user lumped hypothetical components.

If you have one individual component and one lumped hypothetical component the Sort Comp List button remains disabled.

You cannot sort the automatically lumped hypothetical components.

- 1. Click the **Sort Comp List** button in the Outlet group. The Sorting Output Components property view appears.
- 2. From the **Sort List** group, click the appropriate radio button.

You can sort the individual components or user lumped hypothetical components in the outlet component list.

Figure 4.17		
Sorting Output Components for LUMPER-10 Component(s) to Move Insert Before Propane Ethane i-Butane 3-Epentane 	Do Sort List Comps to keep User Hypos Move	When you click the Comps to Keep radio button, the Sorting Output Components property view shows the individual components that you can sort in the outlet

Figure 4.18 Sorting Output Components for LUMPER-100 X When you click the User Component(s) to Move Insert Before Sort List Нуро20000* Нуро20001* Нуро20002* Hypo20000* Hypos radio button, the Comps to keep
 User Hypos Нуро20001* Нуро20002* Sorting Output Components property view shows the user lumped hypothetical components that you can Move sort in the outlet

- 3. From the Component(s) to Move list, select the component you want to move. Then, from the Insert Before list, select the component that you want the moved component to be inserted before.
- 4. Click the **Move** button to move the component.

From example, if you have three lumped hypothetical components as shown in **Figure 4.17**. When you select Hypo20000 from the Component(s) to Move list, then you select Hypo20002 from the Insert before list and click the **Move** button, Hypo20000 will be inserted between Hypo20001 and Hypo20002 as shown in the figure below.

Figure 4.19		
Sorting Output Component Component(s) to Move	nts for LUMPER-100 Insert Before Hypo20001* Hypo20000* Hypo20002*	Sort List Comps to keep User Hypos

5. Close the Sorting Output Components property view to return to the Lumper property view.

Emptying and Deleting an Auto Lumped Hypothetical Component

If the desired total number of outlet components is more than the sum of the individual components and the user lumped hypothetical components, HYSYS will make up the difference by automatically generating the required number of hypos using the chosen lumping method.

The desired total number of output components is indicated in the Desired total number of components field.

The Empty Auto Hypo and Delete Auto Hypo buttons are active only when you have selected an automatically lumped hypothetical component in the outlet component list.

You can remove all the components from an automatically lumped hypothetical component.

- 1. From the outlet components list, select the automatically lumped hypothetical component you want to remove all components from.
- 2. Click the **Empty Auto Hypo** button. The components will now be displayed in the inlet component list.

To delete the automatically lumped hypothetical component:

Ensure that you have an automatically lumped hypothetical component selected in the outlet components list before you can delete.

- 1. From the outlet components list, select the automatically lumped hypothetical component you want to delete.
- 2. Click the **Delete Auto Hypo** button.

HYSYS does not prompt you to confirm the deletion of your automatically lumped hypothetical component. After the automatically lumped hypothetical component is deleted, the information cannot be retrieved.

Calculating the Lumper Unit Operation

The Submit Changes button is enabled when there is sufficient information for the lumper to calculate. By clicking this button, HYSYS will calculate the unit operation based on the current information. Therefore, the Submit Changes button can be viewed as an ad hoc test button.

If you want to test what happens with the current changes, click the Submit Changes button. If you have finished editing, close the property view to enable on-the-fly calculations.

Closing the Lumper Property View and Onthe-Fly Calculations

When the Lumper property view is open, HYSYS assumes that the lumper is still in editing mode and most of the calculations are on hold. Therefore, you must click the Submit Changes button to calculate the unit operation. If you have finished editing and want to enable on-the-fly calculations, you have to close the Lumper property view.

User Variables Page

The User Variables page allows you to create and implement variables in the HYSYS simulation case.

Notes Page

The Notes page provides a text editor that allows you to record any comments or information regarding the specific unit operation, or the simulation case in general.

For more information on the User Variables, refer to **Chapter 5 - User Variables** in the **HYSYS Customization Guide**.

For more information, refer to Section 7.19 -Notes Manager in the HYSYS User Guide.

4.1.3 Rating Tab

This unit operation currently does not have rating features.

4.1.4 Worksheet Tab

The Worksheet tab contains a summary of the information contained in the stream property view for all the streams attached to the operation.

4.1.5 Dynamics Tab

This unit operation is currently not available for dynamic simulation.

4.2 Delumper

The Delumper is an upstream unit operation used to delump the lumped hypothetical components created by one or more lumpers.



You can attach one or more feed streams using one or more different fluid packages (hence potentially different component lists), with a total of *m* distinct components. In the Delumper property view, you can specify a new equation of state (EOS) fluid package, a new fluid package name and a new components list name.

Refer to Section 1.3.10 -Worksheet Tab in the HYSYS Operations Guide for more information.

For information on the Lumper unit operation, refer to **Section 4.1 -** Lumper.

By using the currently available Component Recovery delumping method, you can recover part or all of the original components from the lumped hypothetical components, with a total of n outlet components, where $n \ge m$.

The Delumper does not have to be connected to a Lumper directly in order to delump its lumped components. Furthermore, the Component Recovery delumping method is capable of recovering the very original constituent components from a lumped hypothetical component, regardless how many layers of lumping have been conducted.

As a result, the outlet component list may include the individual components from the input list, and recovered components from the lumped components in the input components list.

4.2.1 Delumper Property View

There are two ways that you can add a delumper to your simulation:

- From the Flowsheet menu, click Add Operation. The UnitOps property view appears.
 You can also open the UnitOps property view by clicking the F12 hot key.
- 2. Click the **Upstream Ops** radio button.
- 3. From the list of available unit operations, select **Delumper**.
- 4. Click the **Add** button.

OR

1. From the **Flowsheet** menu, click **Palette**. The Object Palette appears.

You can also open the Object Palette by pressing F4.

2. Click on the **Upstream Ops** icon. The Upstream Object Palette appears.



3. In the Upstream Object Palette, double-click the **Delumper** icon.

Delumper icon

The Delumper property view appears.

Figure 4.22		
Delumper: DELUMPER- Design Connections Parameters Delumping User Variables Notes	-101 Name DELUMPER-101 Uutlet Stream Name: DELUMPER-101 Output Inlet streams	×
Design Rating Wor	rksheet Dynamics	Ignored

- To delete the Delumper operation, click the Delete button. HYSYS will ask you to confirm the deletion.
 You can also delete a Delumper by clicking on the Delumper icon on the PFD and pressing the **DELETE** key.
 - 4-26

 To ignore the Delumper during calculations, select the Ignored checkbox. HYSYS completely disregards the operation (and cannot calculate the outlet stream) until you restore it to an active state by clearing the checkbox.

4.2.2 Design Tab

The Design tab consists of the following pages:

- Connections
- Parameters
- Delumping
- User Variables
- Notes

Connections Page

The Connections page is used to define all of the connections to the Delumper.

Figure 4.23	100
Design Connections Parameters Delumping User Variables Notes	Name DELUMPER-100
Design Rating Wor Delete Clic	ksheet Dynamics

On the Connections page, you can:

• specify the inlet streams to attach to the operation in the Inlet Streams group

You can specify one or more inlet streams using one or more different fluid packages. The fluid packages may have different component lists.

- modify the name of the operation in the Name field
- specify the name of the outlet stream in the **Outlet** Stream Name field

Parameters Page

The Parameters page allows you to specify the outlet settings and automatic pressure assignment.

Design	Name DELUMPER-100	
Connections Parameters Delumping		
Comp Recovery User Variables Notes		Outlet Settings Fluid Pkg Name: DELUMPER-100 Output FPkg
		Property Pkg: Peng-Robinson
Automatic Pressure Assignme C Equalize <u>All</u> C Set O <u>u</u> tlet to Lowest Inlet	Automatic Pressure Assignment	Comp List Name: DELUMPER-100 Output Comp List
	Equalize <u>All</u> Set Outlet to Lowest Inlet	Bulk Viscosity Fit Temperature 1: 37.78 C
		Bulk Viscosity Fit Temperature 2: 98.89 C
		Flash Type With Respect to Feeds: T-P Flash
		Outlet Stream Temperature
		Source: (• Auto Calculated C Specified
		Value:

Parameters Description Fluid Pkg Name Allows you to specify the name for the fluid package to be generated. **Property Pkg** You can select the Equation of State (EOS) property package from the drop-down list: Peng-Robinson PRSV Sour PR SRK Kabadi-Danner Sour SRK A new fluid package with components will be created during the delumping process. Allows you to specify the name for the component list **Comp List Name** to be generated. **Bulk Viscositv Fit** The first temperature at which the outlet stream bulk **Temperature 1** viscosity is to match that of the combined feed. **Bulk Viscosity Fit** The second temperature at which the outlet stream Temperature 2 bulk viscosity is to match that of the combined feed. Flash Type with You can select the flash type to be used for the outlet **Respect to Feeds** stream with respect to the combined feed. There are two options: T-P Flash P-H Flash **Outlet Stream** This group appears when you select T-P as the flash Temperature type from the Flash Type with Respect to Feeds drop-Group down list. There are two radio buttons in the Outlet Stream Temperature group: • Auto Calculated. The outlet stream temperature will be automatically calculated based on the combined feed. You cannot specify the outlet stream temperature in the Value field. • Specified. You have to specify the outlet stream temperature in the Value field

The Outlet Settings group consists of the following parameters:

The Automatic Pressure Assignment group consists of the following radio buttons:

- **Equalize All**. Click this radio button, if you want to force all stream pressure to be the same.
- Set Outlet to Lowest Inlet. Click this radio button, if you want the outlet pressure to be the lowest inlet pressure.

For more information on the EOS property packages, refer to the Equations of State (EOS) section from Section 2.4.1 - Set Up Tab in the HYSYS Simulation Basis quide.

Delumping Page

On the Delumping page, you can select the delumping method that you want to use.

Delumper: DELUMPER	-100			
Design Connections Parameters Delumping User Variables Notes	Inlet Sort By © None © Boiling Point © Molecular Weight © Molar Flow (Rev) Avail. Lumped Hypos	Delump All Hypos> Keep All Hypos>	Outlet Outlet Components Propane Ethane	CDelumped Hypos
HUGS	Нуро20000* Нуро20001* Нуро20002*	Add Hypo to Keep> < Remove Kept Hypo		
	Constituent Components	Delump Hypo>		Constituent Components
		< Hestore Hypo	Sort Comp List	[]
			Total number of outlet co	omponents: 14

There is currently one delumping method:

Component Recovery: You may choose to recover none to all of the lumped input hypothetical components. The default is to recover all lumped hypothetical components to their original constituent components, regardless how many times the components have been lumped, as well as how many intermediate unit operations exist between the lumpers and the current delumper.

For the Component Recovery method only the lumped hypothetical components can be delumped.

4-31



Sorting the Available Lumped Hypothetical Components

You can sort the available lumped hypothetical components in the inlet group by clicking on the appropriate radio button.

Radio Button	Description
None	The components remain in the original order. This is the order when you added the components to the fluid package component list.
Boiling Point	You can sort the components according to the boiling point of each component.
Molecular Weight	You can sort the components according to the molecular weight of each component.
Molar Flow (Rev)	You can sort the components according to the molar flow of each component. The component with the largest molar flow is on the top.

Delumping All Available Lumped Hypothetical Components

You can delump all the lumped hypotheticals that are shown in the available lumped hypothetical list of the Inlet group.

Inlet	1	Outlet	
Sort By		Outlet Components	Delumped Hypos
C Boiling Point	Delump All Hypos>	Ethane	
C Molecular Weight		n-C28	
C Molar Flow (Rev)	Keep All Hypos>	n-C30	
Avail. Lumped Hypos			
Hypo20000*			
Нуро20002*	Add Hypo to Keep>		
Hypo20003* Hupo20004*	< Bemove Kept Hupo		
Hypo20005*	C. Tremeve Rept Hype		
			Constituent Components
Constituent Componente	Delump Hupo>		
Constructive Components			
	< Bestore Huno	1	



- 1. Click the **Delump All Hypos** button.
- 2. The delumped hypothetical components appear in the Delumped Hypos group.

Delumping Available Lumped Hypothetical Components

You can delump the lumped hypothetical components from the inlet components list to the delumped hypos list.

- 1. From the Avail. Lumped Hypos list of the Inlet group, select the lumped hypothetical component you want to delump.
- 2. Click the **Delump Hypo** button. The selected lumped hypothetical component appears in the Delumped Hypos group.



Keeping All Available Lumped Hypothetical Components

You can keep all the lumped hypotheticals that are shown in the available lumped hypothetical list of the Inlet group.

- 1. Click the **Keep All Hypos** button.
- 2. The lumped hypothetical component appears in the outlet components list of the Outlet group.

Outlet Outlet Components	-Delumned Hunos
Propane	
Ethane	
n-C29	
n-C30	
нуро20005" Нуро20004*	
Hypo20003*	
Нуро20002" Нуро20001*	
Нуро20000*	
	Constituent Components
1	

Keeping Available Lumped Hypothetical Components

You can add lumped hypothetical components from the inlet components list to the output component list.

- 1. From the Avail. Lumped Hypos list of the Inlet group, select the lumped hypothetical component you want to add to the output component list.
- 2. Click the **Add Hypo to Keep** button. The selected lumped hypothetical component is added to the outlet component list of the Outlet group.

Removing Kept Lumped Hypothetical Components

Ensure that you have the lumped hypothetical component selected in the outlet components list before you can remove the lumped hypothetical component.

- 1. From the components list in the Outlet group, select the lumped hypothetical component you want to remove.
- 2. Click the **Remove Kept Hypo** button. The lumped hypothetical component will now be displayed in the inlet component list.

You cannot remove the individual components from the outlet component list.

Restoring the Delumped Hypothetical Components

You can restore the delumped hypothetical components.

- 1. From the Delumped Hypos group, select the delumped hypothetical component you want to restore.
- 2. Click the **Restore Hypo** button. The delumped hypothetical component appears in the Avail. Lumped Hypos list of the Inlet group.



4-34

Sorting the Output Components

The outlet component list may include the individual components from the input list, and recovered components from the lumped components in the input components list.

You can sort the available components in the Outlet Components list by clicking on the Sort Comp List button. The Sorting Outputs Components for Delumper property view appears.

Component(s) to Move	Insert Before	
opane	Propane	
hane	Ethane	-Sort Method-
·C28	n-C28	Manual
029	n-C29	C Automatia
030	n-C30	O Automatic
Nonane	n-Nonane	
-012	In-C11	
-C12	n-012	
-020	n-020	
-020	n-C27	
Mhouppo	2.Mhouppo	Move
-Mhevane	2.Mhevane	
-Mnentane	2-Moentane	
-Mpentane	3-Mpentane	
3-Mbutane	23-Mbutane	
Epentane	3-Epentane	
ypo20000*	Hypo20000*	

In the Sort Method group, you can select the method you want to use to sort the output components by clicking on the Manual or Automatic radio button.

Manual Sort Method

By default the Manual radio button is selected. To sort manually:

- 1. From the Component(s) to Move list, select the component you want to move. The **Move** button is enabled.
- 2. From the Insert Before list, select the component you want the component from the Component(s) to Move list to be inserted before.

Figure 4.30	
Propane	Propane
Ethane n-C28 n-C29 n-C30 n-Nonane n-C11 n-C12 n-C25 n-C25 n-C25 n-C25 n-C27 3-Mhexane 2-Mhexane 3-Mpentane 3-Mpentane 3-Mpentane 3-Spentane 3-Epentane	Ethane n-C28 n-C29 n-C30 n-Nonane n-C11 n-C12 n-C25 n-C26 n-C27 3-Mhexane 2-Mhexane 2-Mpentane 3-Mpentane 3-Epentane 3-Epentane

3. Click the **Move** button. For example, the figure below shows that Propane has been moved before 3-Mhexane.

Figure 4.31				
Component(s) to Move Ethane n-C28 n-C29 n-C30 n-Nonane n-C11 n-C12 n-C25	Insert Before Ethane n-C28 n-C30 n-Nonane n-C11 n-C12 n-C25			
n-C26 n-C27 Propane 3-Mhexane 2-Mhexane 2-Mpentane 3-Mpentane 3-Mpentane 3-St. Dentane 3-St. Dentane 4-ypo20000"	n-C26 n-C27 Propane <u>8-Mhexane</u> 2-Mhexane 2-Mpentane 3-Mpentane 3-Spentane 3-Spentane Hypo20000*			

4. Close the Sorting Outputs Components for Delumper property view to return to the **Delumping** page.

Automatic Sort Method



When you select the **Automatic** radio button, the Sort By group appears.

Radio Button	Description
None	The components will be put in the order before the sorting property view is launched.
Boiling Point	You can sort the components according to the boiling point of each component.
Molecular Weight	You can sort the components according to the molecular weight of each component.
Molar Flow (Rev)	You can sort the components according to the molar flow of each component. The component with the largest molar flow is on the top.

Calculating the Delumper Unit Operation

The Submit Changes button is enabled when there is sufficient information for the Delumper to calculate. By clicking this button, HYSYS will calculate the unit operation based on the current information. Therefore, the Submit Changes button can be viewed as an ad hoc test button.

If you want to test what happens with the current changes, click the Submit Changes button. If you have finished editing, close the property view to enable on-the-fly calculations.

Closing the Delumper Property View and Onthe-Fly Calculations

When the Delumper property view is open, HYSYS assumes that the delumper is still in editing mode and most of the calculations are on hold. Therefore, you must click the Submit Changes button to calculate the unit operation. If you have finished editing and want to enable on-the-fly calculations, you have to close the Delumper property view. For more information, refer to Chapter 5 -User Variables in the HYSYS Customization Guide.

For more information, refer to Section 7.19 -Notes Manager in the HYSYS User Guide.

Refer to Section 1.3.10 -Worksheet Tab in the HYSYS Operations Guide for more information.

User Variables Page

The User Variables page allows you to create and implement variables in the HYSYS simulation case.

Notes Page

The Notes page provides a text editor that allows you to record any comments or information regarding the specific unit operation, or the simulation case in general.

4.2.3 Rating Tab

This unit operation currently does not have rating features.

4.2.4 Worksheet Tab

The Worksheet tab contains a summary of the information contained in the stream property view for all the streams attached to the operation.

4.2.5 Dynamics Tab

This unit operation is currently not available for dynamic simulation.

4.3 References

¹ Montel, F and Gouel P.L., A new Lumping Scheme of Analytical Data for Compositional Studies. Presented at the 59th Annual Technical Conference and Exhibition, Houston, Sept. 16-19, 1984; Paper SPE 13119.

5 Aspen Hydraulics

5.1	Intro	duction	2
5.2	Aspe	n Hydraulics Property View	2
	5.2.1	PFD Tab	. 3
	5.2.2	Connections Tab	. 5
	5.2.3	Steady State Tab	. 6
	5.2.4	Dynamics Tab	. 7
	5.2.5	Profiles Tab	. 8
	5.2.6	Variables Tab	. 9
	5.2.7	Transfer Basis Tab	11
	5.2.8	Transition Tab	12
	5.2.9	Notes Tab	12

5.1 Introduction

The hydraulics functionality is available in the Aspen Hydraulics operation that enhances the pipeline simulation of pipes, junctions, mixers, swages, and valves within HYSYS.

The pipeline and hydraulic network simulations can be solved in Steady State mode or Dynamic mode on a single network, with the ability to switch between the two modes and also switch between solvers.

5.2 Aspen Hydraulics Property View

The Aspen Hydraulics operation within HYSYS is a based on a standard flowsheet that allows creation of operations supported by Aspen Hydraulics.

To add an Aspen Hydraulics to your simulation:

- 1. In the **Flowsheet** menu, click the Add Operation command or press **F12**. The UnitOps property view appears.
- Click the **Piping Equipment** or **Upstream Ops** radio button.
- 3. From the list of available unit operations, select **Aspen Hydraulics Sub-Flowsheet**.
- 4. Click the **Add** button. The Aspen Hydraulics property view appears.

To ignore the Aspen Hydraulics operation during calculations, select the **Ignored** checkbox. HYSYS disregards the operation until you clear the checkbox.

If there are errors in the configuration or calculation of the Aspen Hydraulics sub-flowsheet, the **Warning** button located beside the status bar will become active. Click the active **Warning** button to open the Warnings property view and see what caused the error(s).
5.2.1 PFD Tab

The PFD tab lets you create the sub-flowsheet containing the hydraulics configuration.

The options available in the PFD tab are exactly the same as the options available in the HYSYS PFD property view. The only difference between the HYSYS PFD and the Aspen Hydraulics PFD is the reduced number of unit operations available in Aspen Hydraulics.

Note: Please refer to HYSYS online help for details on the Aspen Hydraulics unit operations.

The following table briefly describes the options available in the tab:

Name	Icon	Description	
Attach Mode	H	 Lets you activate the Attach mode. In Attach mode: You can connect operations with each other or with an existing stream, and create streams attached to operations. The connection nozzles and ports automatically appear for each object icon in the PFD, when the cursor passes over the icon. 	
Auto Attach Mode	14	Lets you activate the Auto Attach mode. In the Auto Attach mode, new operations placed on the PFD automatically have their own required material and energy streams connected to them.	
Size Mode		Lets you activate the Size mode. In Size mode, you can shrink or enlarge the selected object icons.	
Break Connection	H	Lets you activate the Break mode. In the Break mode, you can break the connection between a stream and an operation.	
Swap Connection	84	Lets you activate the Swap mode. In the Swap mode, you can switch the nozzle connection points for two streams attached to the same operation.	
Drag Zoom	Q	Lets you zoom/focus into a specified region/area of the PFD.	
Add Text	Α	Lets you adds text to the PFD.	

Refer to the following sections from the **HYSYS User Guide** for more information on PFD:

- Section 10.3 -Editing the PFD
 Section 3.4 -
 - Section 3.4 -Subflowsheet Environment
- Section 7.24 PFD

Name	Icon	Description	
Quick Route Mode	V	Lets you move icons quickly about the PFD. In other words, icons can be moved with their attached stream lines overlapping the other object icons.	
Drag Mode	\$ }	Lets you shift and drag the PFD frame property view to different areas/sections of the entire PFD.	
Object Palette		Lets you access the Object Palette of the PFD.	
Colour Scheme		Lets you access the PFD Colour Schemes property view.	
Colour Scheme down list	drop-	Lets you select different PFD colour schemes.	
Zoom Out	Ι	Zooms the display out by 25%.	
Zoom All	Ē	Displays all visible objects in the current PFD.	
Zoom In	+	Zooms the display in by 25%.	

Aspen Hydraulics Object Palette

The Aspen Hydraulics object palette contains the following options:

Name	Icon	Description	
Material Stream		add a material stream to the PFD.	
Energy Stream	1	add an energy stream to the PFD.	
Valve	₽ ₽	add a valve to the PFD.	
Ріре	(م)	add a pipe to the PFD.	
Swage	\$	add a swage to the PFD.	
T-Junction Mixer	₽₽ ₽	add a T-junction mixer to the PFD.	
T-Junction Splitter		add a T-junction splitter to the PFD.	
Complex Pipe	**	add a multi-segment pipe to the PFD.	

Name	Icon	Description
Pipe Bend	م م	add a pipe bend to the PFD.
Orifice	H	add an orfice to the PFD.

Refer to Section 8.1.1 - Install Objects Using the Object Palette in the HYSYS User Guide for more information.

Unit operations inside the Aspen Hydraulics sub-flowsheet have their own data entry views that only accept the data Aspen Hydraulics supports.

5.2.2 Connections Tab

The Connections tab lets you specify the name of the Aspen Hydraulics operation and the streams flowing into and out of the operation.

The following table lists and describes the options available on the **Connections** tab:

Object	Description	
Name field	Enables you specify the name of the Aspen Hydraulics. The default name is HYDR-# .	
Tag field	Enables you specify the tag name for the subflowsheet. The default tag name is TPL# .	
Inlet Connections	to Sub-Flowsheet group	
Internal Stream column	Displays the name of internal stream in Aspen Hydraulics sub-flowsheet that can be connected to the streams in the Main flowsheet.	
External Stream column	Lets you specify or select the external stream (flowing from the Main flowsheet into the Aspen Hydraulics sub- flowsheet) connected to the internal stream in Aspen Hydraulics.	
Outlet Connections to Sub-Flowsheet group		
Internal Stream column	Displays the name of internal stream in Aspen Hydraulics sub-flowsheet that can be connected to the streams in the Main flowsheet.	
External Stream column	Lets you specify or select the external stream (in the Main flowsheet) connected to the internal stream (flowing from Aspen Hydraulics sub-flowsheet).	

5-5

5.2.3 Steady State Tab

The Steady State tab lets you configure the solver options used to solve the Aspen Hydraulics at Steady State mode. The following table lists and describes the options available on the Steady State tab:

Object	Description	
Solver list	Lets you select and see the list of solver methods available in Steady State mode.	
	By default, the standard Aspen Hydraulic Steady State Solver is selected.	
Status group	 Displays the calculation status of the selected solver method. Inner Iteration. Current iteration in the solution of the network with the problem reduced to a convergent branched model. Inner Pressure Error. Worst error in the pressure at any location in the model. This is a relative fractional value. Inner Energy Error. Worst error in the energy balance at any location in the model. This is a relative fractional value. Outer Iteration. Current iteration in the solution of for unknown flow directions in looped or divergent models. Outer Error. Worst error in the calculated pressures at the tear locations in looped or divergent models. Current Unit Op. Unit operation currently being calculated. 	
Abort button	Lets you abort the calculation of the selected solver method.	
Do Error Checking checkbox	Lets you toggle between checking or ignoring errors in the calculation.	
Solver Control group	 Lets you specify the calculation parameter values of the selected solver. Max. Inner Iterations. Defines the maximum number of iterations for the solution of the network with the problem reduced to a convergent branched model. Inner Tolerance. Defines the solution tolerance for the maximum error in the pressure and energy balance at any point in the network for the solution of the network with the problem reduced to a convergent branched model. The tolerance is a relative fractional value. Inner Damping Factor. If the solution oscillates then specification of a value between 0.1 and 1 may assist convergence. This should not normally be required except in cases of extreme choking at a pressure boundary. Max. Outer Iterations. Defines the maximum number of iterations for iterative solution of the reduced convergent branched models. Outer Tolerance. Defines the solution tolerance for the maximum error in the calculated pressures at the tear locations in looped or divergent models. Min.Jacobian Step / Max Jacobian Step. The solution of looped or divergent models requires calculation of a Jacobian matrix that is determined by finite difference. The step size for this calculation is determine internally by the solver subject to these constraints. These values should only very rarely need to be changed. 	

5.2.4 Dynamics Tab

The Dynamics tab lets you configure the solver options used to solve the Aspen Hydraulics at Dynamics mode. The following table lists and describes the options on the Dynamics tab:

Object	Description
Solver list	Lets you select and see the list of solver methods available in Dynamics mode.
	By default, the standard Aspen Hydraulic Dynamic Solver is selected. In addition, Aspen Hydraulics also provides a three phase Dynamic Solver and a Compositional Solver. (The Compositional Solver requires an Aspen Properties Basis.)
Composition Tracking	Provides component holdup tracking throughout a dynamic network.
	Enables a synthetic component balance as the Aspen Hydraulic Dynamic Solvers do not provide a composition model. This option is not available when the Compositional Solver is selected.
PVT Generation	Contains the following options for you to configure the PVT Generation calculation:
group	 Drop-down list lets you select the PVT Generation method you want to apply to the calculation. The Modify PVT Table button lets you change the PVT Table Bounds for Pressure and Temperature
	 The Enable PVT Table Regeneration checkbox lets you toggle between regenerating or not regenerating the values in the PVT table during the calculation. Tolerance field lets you specify the set percentage tolerance to which the PVT table values are regenerated.
	This group is not available when the Compositional Solver is selected.
Solver Control group	Lets you configure the solver calculation parameter values for Dynamics mode.
View Pig Options Button	Allows you to view specifications of each pig. This button is only active in Dynamic solver. If you select a 3-phase Dynamic solver case, this button is disabled.
User Dynamics Initialization Button	Allows you to initialize the Aspen Hydraulics network with a globasl pressure and temperature. This view is only applicable if Dynamic Initialization option is set to "cold start."

5.2.5 Profiles Tab

The Profiles tab lets you configure a table and graph profile data of select pipes in the Aspen Hydraulics sub-flowsheet. The following table lists and describes the options on the Profiles tab:

Object	Description
Profile List	Lets you select and view composite profiles available in the Aspen Hydraulics sub-flowsheet.
Add button	Lets you access the Profile Editor property view and create a new profile.
Insert button	Lets you access the Profile Editor property view and create a new profile.
Edit button	Lets you access the Profile Editor property view of the selected profile and modify the pipe selection of the selected profile.
Delete button	Lets you delete the selected profile.
Table button	Lets you access the selected profile data in tabular format.
Plot button	Lets you access the selected profile data in plot format.

Profile Editor Property View

The Profile Editor property view lets you edit a profile.



Object	Description
Selected Unit Ops list	Displays the list of unit operations you have selected for the current composite profile.
Available Unit Ops list	Lets you select the unit operations available for the current profile.
Profile Name field	Lets you specify a name for the current profile.
Add button	Lets you add the selected unit operations to the current profile. The added unit operation's name will appear in the Selected Unit Ops list.
Insert button	Lets you add the selected unit operations to the current profile. The added unit operation's name will appear in the Selected Unit Ops list.
Delete button	Lets you remove the selected unit operation from the Selected Unit Ops list and the current profile.
OK button	Lets you close the Profile Editor property view and accept the current selection for the profile.
	This button only becomes active after you specified a name for the profile.
Cancel button	Lets you exit the Profile Editor property view without accepting the current selection for the profile.

The following table lists and describes options on the Profile Editor property view:

5.2.6 Variables Tab

The Variables tab lets you select modifiable variables for the Aspen Hydraulics calculation parameters.

Object	Description
Data Source column	Lets you see and select the variable source object. For example, you can select different streams for the vapour fraction variable.
Description column	Lets you modify the name/description of the selected variables.
Value column	Lets you modify the value of the variable
Unit Column	Lets you modify the type of units used to measure the variable
Add button	Lets you access the Add Variable To View and add a variable to the Aspen Hydraulics calculation parameter.
Edit button	Lets you edit the configuration/selection of the selected variable in the Externally Accessible Variables group.
Delete button	Lets you remove the selected variable in the Externally Accessible Variables group.

Add Variable To... View

The Add Variable To... view lets you select the variable type and source for the Aspen Hydraulics calculation parameters.

Add Variable	To Ne	twork		
Object			Variable <u>Specifics</u> Methane	<u>0</u> K
Q-105 Q-107 Q-108 Q-201 Q-203		TEMPERATURE PRESSURE MOLEFLOW Comp Mole Frac	i-Butane i-Butane n-Butane i-Pentane	Object <u>Filter</u>
Q-301 Q-303 Sink Vapour-2			n-Pentane n-Hexane	C UnitOps C Logicals C ColumnOps C Custom
Pipe-101 Pipe-103 Pipe-105 Pipe-107 Pipe-109	-			Custom

To select a variable:

1. In the **Object** list, select the object that contains the variable you want.

You can filter the list of objects in the **Object** list by selecting the appropriate radio button in the Object Filter group.

- In the Variable list, select the variable you want to modify. If required, you can select the specifics of the selected variable in the Variable Specifics group.
- 3. In the **Variable Description** field, you can modify the variable name or accept the HYSYS default name.
- 4. Click the **OK** button.

You can click the **Disconnect** button if you want to remove the selected variable from the Aspen Hydraulics calculation parameters.

You can click the **Cancel** button to exit the Add Variable To... property view without accepting any of the changes or selections in the property view.

5.2.7 Transfer Basis Tab

The Transfer Basis tab lets you select the transfer basis for each stream that have two different fluid package.

Object	Description	
Inlet Streams group		
Name column	Lets you see and specify the name of the streams going into the Aspen Hydraulics sub-flowsheet.	
Transfer Basis column	Lets you select the type of transfer basis for the associate stream.	
Outlet Streams group		
Name column	Lets you see and specify the name of the streams exiting out of the Aspen Hydraulics sub-flowsheet.	
Transfer Basis column	Lets you select the type of transfer basis for the associate stream.	

Aspen Hydraulics contains six types of transfer basis:

Transfer Basis	Description
T-P Flash	The Pressure and Temperature of the Material stream are passed between flowsheets. A new Vapour Fraction is calculated.
VF-T Flash	The Vapour Fraction and Temperature of the Material stream are passed between flowsheets. A new Pressure is calculated.
VF-P Flash	The Vapour Fraction and Pressure of the Material stream are passed between flowsheets. A new Temperature is calculated.
P-H Flash	The Pressure and Enthalpy of the Material stream are passed between flowsheets.
User Specs	You define the properties passed between flowsheets for a Material stream.
None Required	No calculation is required for an Energy stream. The heat flow is simply passed between flowsheets.

5.2.8 Transition Tab

For more information, refer to the section on the **Transition Tab** in the **HYSYS Operations Manual.** The Transition tab allows you to select and modify the stream transfer and map methods for the fluid component composistion across fluid package boundaries. You have three options for transition types:

- FluidPkg Transition
- Basis Transition
- Black Oil Transition

5.2.9 Notes Tab

For more information, refer to Section 1.3.5 -Notes Page/Tab in the HYSYS Operations Guide. The Notes tab provides a text editor where you can record any comments or information regarding the specific unit operation or the simulation case in general.

6 PIPESIM Link

6.1	Intro	duction	. 2
	6.1.1 6.1.2	How This Chapter Is Organized Disclaimer	. 2 . 3
6.2	PIPE	SIM Link Extension	. 4
	6.2.1 6.2.2 6.2.3 6.2.4	PIPESIM Link Features Adding the PIPESIM Link PIPESIM Link User Interface PIPESIM Link Property View	.5 .6 .8 .8
6.3	PIPE	SIM Link Tutorial	17
	6.3.1 6.3.2 6.3.3 6.3.4	Flowsheet SetUp Adding the PIPESIM Link Extension Importing the PIPESIM Case Plotting PIPESIM Data	18 19 21 23

6.1 Introduction

We are pleased to introduce the PIPESIM Single Branch Extension to HYSYS - the first and only commercial coupling between petroleum and process simulation. This extension is a result of a collaborative development between Hyprotech and Schlumberger. Together we are working on a vision of "Total Hydrocarbon Asset Management". Examining the sensitivity of production and process systems simultaneously or performing production system optimization can yield significant production benefits, sometimes as high as 15% increases in production. We at Hyprotech and Schlumberger aim to bring you the commercial software tools to achieve these gains.

Hyprotech and Schlumberger have announced an alliance aimed at producing the first fully integrated, commercial Production System Model. In this, the first product from our alliance, Schlumberger's industry leading wellbore, tubing, and flowline simulation software, PIPESIM, has been coupled into Hyprotech's HYSYS simulation environment, allowing for the development of models from well description through the entire process production facilities sharing common PVT descriptions from the HYSYS thermodynamics.

Existing PIPESIM production models of wells, flowlines, and risers can be imported into the HYSYS environment and used seamlessly as a HYSYS unit operation using the power of the PIPESIM engine in the background. This first release is limited to a serial string of devices within the PIPESIM model where there is no change in composition; all composition changes are handled within the HYSYS environment. However, one can add multiple PIPESIM extensions to any HYSYS simulation.

6.1.1 How This Chapter Is Organized

This chapter is a comprehensive guide that details all the procedures you need to work with the PIPESIM Link extension.

To help you learn how to use PIPESIM Link efficiently, this chapter thoroughly describes the property views and capabilities of the PIPESIM Link as well as outlining the procedural steps needed for running the extension. The basics of building a simple PIPESIM Link model is explored in the tutorial (example) problem. The case is presented as a logical sequence of steps that outline the basic procedures needed to build a PIPESIM Link case.

This chapter also outlines the relevant parameters for defining the entire extension and its environment. Each property view is defined on a page-by-page basis to give you a complete understanding of the data requirements for the components and the capabilities of the extension.

The PIPESIM Link chapter does not detail HYSYS procedures and assumes that you are familiar with the HYSYS environment and conventions. If you require more information on working with HYSYS, please refer to the **HYSYS User Guide**.

In this chapter, you will find all the information you require to set up a case and work efficiently within the simulation environment. If you require more information regarding PIPESIM 2000 please refer to the PIPESIM 2000 reference manuals.

6.1.2 Disclaimer

PIPESIM Link is the proprietary software developed jointly by Hyprotech, a subsidiary of Aspen Technology Inc., (hereafter known as Hyprotech) and Schlumberger (hereafter known as Schlumberger).

Neither Hyprotech nor Schlumberger make any representations or warranties of any kind whatsoever with respect to the contents hereof and specifically disclaims without limitation any and all implied warranties of merchantability of fitness for any particular purpose. Neither Hyprotech nor Schlumberger will have any liability for any errors contained herein or for any losses or damages, whether direct, indirect or consequential, arising from the use of the software or resulting from the results obtained through the use of the software or any disks, documentation or other means of utilisation supplied by Hyprotech or Schlumberger.

Hyprotech and Schlumberger reserve the right to revise this publication at any time to make changes in the content hereof without notification to any person of any such revision or changes.

6.2 PIPESIM Link Extension

The PIPESIM Link Extension is a unit operation for using the PIPESIM software package used to simulate pipeline systems within the HYSYS framework. The PIPESIM Link functions in the same manner as any HYSYS unit operation or application in terms of its layout and data entry methods. The property view consists of three worksheet tabs. At the bottom of each worksheet is a status bar which guides data entry and indicates required information, as well as indicating the status of the PIPESIM simulation once the calculation has been initialized.

PIPESIM has a comprehensive suite of methods and correlations for modeling single and multi-phase flow in production equipment and is capable of accurately simulating a wide range of conditions and situations. You have the option of using the default correlations for the PIPESIM calculations, or specifying your own set from the list of available methods for each parameter. Any change to the PIPESIM models must be done from within the PIPESIM environment.

PIPESIM is fully compatible with all of the gas, liquid, and gas/ liquid fluid packages in HYSYS. You can combine PIPESIM and HYSYS objects in any configuration during the construction of a HYSYS flowsheet. PIPESIM objects can be inserted at any point in the flowsheet where single or multi-phase pipe flow effects must be accounted for in the process simulation.

6.2.1 PIPESIM Link Features

The PIPESIM Link extension is functionally equivalent to a HYSYS flowsheet operation. It is installed in a flowsheet and connected to material streams. Unlike a standard pipe segment, an energy stream is not supported. All PIPESIM Link Extension properties are accessed and changed through a set of property views that are simple and convenient to use. The starting point for the definition of a PIPESIM Link Operation is the PIPESIM Link property view.

The PIPESIM Link property view is where the inlet and outlet material streams are specified. The Inlet Object and Outlet Object fields are read only. These fields are blank when the extension is first installed. Once the PIPESIM Link model has been selected, via the Model page, the names of the boundary objects within the PIPESIM Link model will be displayed

Solution is possible with connection of either a single or both ends of the unit operation. The following specifications are supported in addition to the inlet temperature that must always be specified if a connection.

- Inlet Connection: Inlet flow or inlet pressure
- **Outlet Connection**: Outlet flow or outlet pressure (Outlet flow specification is only supported for models in which as Adder/Multiplier operation is not used)
- Both Ends: Inlet flow and inlet pressure
- Inlet flow and outlet pressure
- Inlet pressure and outlet pressure

The HYSYS specifications will always override any specifications made within the PIPESIM model.

The following restrictions may surprise experienced HYSYS users:

- An outlet flow specification is not the same as an inlet flow specification since the PIPESIM Link model may manipulate the flow such that the inlet does not equal the outlet flow.
- Negative flowrate cases are not supported for modeling reverse flow.

6.2.2 Adding the PIPESIM Link

For further details on creating a HYSYS case, refer to **Chapter 5 -Basis Environment** in the **HYSYS User Guide**. To add a PIPESIM Link Extension to a HYSYS case:

- 1. Create a HYSYS case suitable for the addition of the PIPESIM Link Extension. As a minimum, you must create a case with a fluid package and two material streams.
- 2. From the **Flowsheet** menu, select **Add Operation**. The UnitOps property view appears.
- 3. From the **Categories** group, select the **Extensions** radio button.
- 4. From the **Available Unit Operations** group, select **PIPESIM Enhanced Link**.



5. Click the **Add** button. The PIPESIM Link property view appears.

Design	Name	
Connections	PSLINK-101	
Model	Inlet	Outlet
PVT	▼ I	
	V	
	Inlet Object	Outlet Object
		,

- 6. On the **Connections** page of the **Design** tab, select the material streams from the **Inlet** and **Outlet** drop-down lists. If you have not yet installed these streams in the case, type the material stream names in the **Inlet** and **Outlet** fields.
- 7. To define the stream conditions, click on the **Worksheet** tab and then the **Conditions** page.

Following these steps allows you to complete the installation of a PIPESIM Link Extension. Once the calculations are complete the Object Status bar will be green and state OK.

6.2.3 PIPESIM Link User Interface

The PIPESIM Link user interface is completely integrated into the HYSYS environment and conforms to all HYSYS usage conventions for operations and data entry. If you are an experienced user of HYSYS, you will already be familiar with all of the features of the PIPESIM Link user interface. If you are a new user, you should begin by studying the **HYSYS User Guide**, since you will need to learn more about HYSYS before you can use the PIPESIM Link Extension.

Like all HYSYS property views, the PIPESIM Link property view allows you access to all of the information associated with a particular item. The property view has a number of tabs and on each tab are pages of related parameters.

6.2.4 PIPESIM Link Property View

The PIPESIM Link property view allows you to enter the data that defines the basic characteristics of a PIPESIM Link operation.

The the Ignore checkbox at the bottom of the property view can be selected if you want to disable the concurrent calculation of intermediate results during data entry. HYSYS completely disregards the operation until you restore it to an active state by clearing the checkbox.

This setting is recommended if you have a slow computer and data processing is slowing down the entry process or if you want to delay the calculations until you have entered all of your data.

The PIPESIM Link property view is the starting point for the definition of any PIPESIM Link operation.

The PIPESIM Link property view consists of the following tabs:

- Design
- Performance
- Worksheet

Design Tab

The Design tab is used to define the connections between the HYSYS simulation case and the PIPESIM Link operation, to import and export PIPESIM cases, and to view the basis for tabular physical properties.

Connections Page

The Connections page allows you to select the input and output material streams using the drop-down list or by typing the new material streams in the Inlet and Outlet fields. You can also enter a name for the operation in the Name field.

ure 6.3		
Design Connections Model PVT	Name PSLINK-101 Injet gas reservoir Injet Object Source_1 (Source)	Outlet Dutlet Object N4 (Node)
Design Perfo	mance Worksheet	<u>C</u> lose

Model Page

The Model page allows you to import, export, and edit a PIPESIM model.

Figure 6.4	
Design Original PIPESIM Model Connections C:\SM_work\HYSYS\PIPESIM_ink\Samples\wellmodel.bps Model Import Export PVT Edit Model Save and exit from the PIPESIM environment to update Arrial 10 Import Import Design Performance Worksheet Ignore Import Import	The text editor allows you to record any comments or information regarding the PIPESIM link or your simulation case in general.

The Original PIPESIM Model field is read only and echoes the original path and file name of the model that is imported via the Import button.

The Original PIPESIM Model field is for documentation purposes only since the model is embedded within the HYSYS model rather than referenced at the location in this field. It may be empty if the model has been created from within the link, rather than by importing an existing PIPESIM model.

The Import button allows you to import an existing PIPESIM model. Clicking the **Import** button opens the standard Window file picker property view that allows model selection. Only single branch models identified by the *.bps extension can be selected.

The Edit Model button loads and runs the PIPESIM2000 GUI with the current model. If a model has not been imported then the PIPESIM2000 GUI contains an empty model. When the GUI is loaded, a work file name appears in the caption bar. The model can be freely edited, but in order for changes to be reflected in the HYSYS flowsheet, it must be saved under the same file name.



The PIPESIM2000 GUI appears modally, so HYSYS does not continue its calculation until the GUI is closed. The PIPESIM model is saved with the HYSYS case and not recorded stand alone.

The Export button allows you to make a copy of the PIPESIM model reflecting any changes made since importing it. Clicking the Export button opens the standard Windows file picker property view that allows selection of the file name. Only single branch models identified by the *.bps extension can be selected. Notice that only the configuration of the pipes and nodes will be changed. The source composition data is not changed to reflect the current composition of the feed stream in the HYSYS flowsheet. The PIPESIM model may not contain any unit operations that change the compositions of the fluid because the PVT table corresponds to a single composition. Thus the following restrictions apply:

- Vapour/Liquid separators are not supported.
- Well completions cannot use gas lift.

If any of these constraints are violated the status bar gives an appropriate indication and the link will not attempt to solve.

PVT Page

The PIPESIM model solves using tabular physical properties generated by the chosen HYSYS property package. The PVT table defines the extents and granularity of the table. The table is regenerated using the current feed composition each time the link resolves. A maximum of 20 pressure and 20 temperature points can be specified.

р.:			CIT D ()
Design	Pressure	Temperature	Set To <u>D</u> efault
Connections	[kPa]		Sort
Model	100.0	-51.11	
model	172.0	-34.44	<u>E</u> xport
PVI	300.0	-17.78	
	440.0 C00.0	15.50	
	1000	22.22	
	1379	48.89	
	2000	65.56	
	3103	82.22	
	4314	100.0	
	6895	115.6	
	1.000e+004	132.2	
	1.379e+004	148.9	
	2.000e+004	165.6	
	3.103e+004	182.2 💌	
	Minuinum 20 mainte		

If you want to set the values of the pressure and temperature points to correspond to the internal PIPESIM default values, click the Set to Default button. The pressure and temperature default values are::

Pressur	e (psia)									
14.50	24.95	43.51	64.98	99.93	145.0	200.0	290.1	450.1	625.7	1
1000	1450	2000	2901	4500	6527	10000	1450	20000	29010	ļ
Temper	ature (°F))								
-60	-30	0	32	60	90	120	150	180	212	1
240	270	300	330	360	390	420	450	480	510	

Calculations do not start unless the data is in ascending order. If the data is not sorted in ascending order, you can sort the data by clicking on the Sort button.

The Export button allows you to export the PVT table file for standalone use with PIPESIM.

Performance Tab

The Performance tab contains two pages that allow you to view a table of the profile data and to view the traditional PIPESIM output.

Profiles Page

The Profiles page displays the profile data in tabular formate for the following key variables vs. axial distance along the pipe:

- Mass Flow
- Pressure
- Temperature
- Holdup (actual volumetric)
- Velocity

Performance	Total Distance	Mass Flow	Pressure	Temperature
Profiles	[ft]	[lb/hr]	[psia]	[F]
Tomos	0.0000	16476.2986	2320.6032	302.00
PIPESIM	0.0000	16476.2986	2320.6032	302.00
	500.0000	16476.2986	2304.5214	292.44
	1000.0000	16476.2986	2288.2874	283.23
	1500.0000	16476.2986	2271.9111	274.31
	2000.0000	16476.2986	2255.4073	265.66
	2500.0000	16476.2986	2238.7468	257.30
	3000.0000	16476.2986	2221,9428	249.13
	3500.0000	16476.2986	2205.0038	241.16
	4000.0000	16476.2986	2187.9256	233.41
	4500.0000	16476.2986	2170.6951	225.85
	5000.0000	16476.2986	2153.3182	218.41
	5500.0000	16476.2986	2135.8078	211.10
	6000.0000	16476.2986	2118.1407	204.04
	6500,0000	16476 2986	2100 3098	197.06

6-14

PIPESIM Page

The PIPESIM page displays the traditional PIPESIM output. The type of information shown depends on the radio button you have selected in the View group:

- **None**. Select the None radio button, if the link is within a recycle and/or adjust loop to minimise the overhead of importing the results files into the display widget.
- **Output File**. Displays all results and an echo of the PIPESIM model data.
- **Summary File**. Displays a summary of the calculated pressure/temperature/flow profile.

Figure 6.8	
Performance Profiles PIPESIM	Warning 3210 from COMPMAN, : CMAN_DEFCOM (Release 3.620 20/10/00) * * (Release 3.620 20/10/00) * * MULTPHASE FLOW SIMULATOR * * >>> Pipesim 2000 Beta <<< * * Baker Jardine and Associates * * * touchon *
	Project : PSS Composit User : BJA Demo View None C Qutput File Summary File PSPLOT
Design Perfor	mance Worksheet

Pipe profiles can also be viewed by clicking the PSPLOT button on the PIPESIM page. The PSPLOT button loads and runs the PIPESIM plotting utility.



The PIPESIM plotting utility can be used to display any of the profile results that have been calculated by PIPESIM.

The PSPLOT appears modally, so HYSYS does not continue its calculations until the PSPLOT is closed.

Worksheet Tab

Refer to the **Section 1.3.10 - Worksheet Tab** in the **HYSYS Operations Guide** for more information on the Worksheet tab. The Worksheet tab allows you to directly edit the material streams that are attached to the PIPESIM Link operation without having to open the material streams property views.

6.3 PIPESIM Link Tutorial

The purpose of the tutorial is to insert a PIPESIM pipeline into HYSYS that has a series of connecting components. In this example, you will go through the steps of importing a PIPESIM model into HYSYS. All units of measurement in this example are SI, but you can change these to whatever unit system you are accustomed to using.

For this case, a simple PIPESIM pipeline consisting of a fluid source, a tubing, a choke, a flowline, an operator, a second flowline, and a riser will be imported into HYSYS. The figure below shows the PIPESIM piping schematic of the system.



6.3.1 Flowsheet SetUp

Before working with the PIPESIM Link Extension, you must first create a HYSYS case.

1. In the Simulation Basis Manager, create a fluid package using the Peng Robinson equation of state (EOS). Add the components methane, ethane, propane, i-butane, n-butane, i-pentane, n-pentane, n-hexane, nitrogen, carbon dioxide, and hydrogen sulphide.

Property Package	Components
Peng Robinson	C1, C2, C3, i-C4, n-C4, i-C5, n-C5, C6, Nitrogen, CO2, H2S

2. Create a stream named **Inlet** in the main Simulation Environment and define it as follows:

Name	Inlet
Temperature [°C]	150
Pressure [kPa]	16000
Molar Flow [kgmole/h]	360
Comp Mole Frac [methane]	0.7540
Comp Mole Frac [ethane]	0.1696
Comp Mole Frac [propane]	0.0410
Comp Mole Frac [i-Butane]	0.0068
Comp Mole Frac [n-Butane]	0.0100
Comp Mole Frac [i-Pentane]	0.0028
Comp Mole Frac [n-Pentane]	0.0026
Comp Mole Frac [n-Hexane]	0.0060
Comp Mole Frac [Nitrogen]	0.0066
Comp Mole Frac [CO2]	0.0003
Comp Mole Frac [H2S]	0.0003

Once the case is created, the PIPESIM Link Extension can be added.

- 1. From the **Flowsheet** menu, select **Add Operation**. The UnitOps property view appears.
- 2. From the **Categories** group, select the **Extensions** radio button.
- 3. From the Available Unit Operations group, select **PIPESIM Enhanced Link**.



6-20

Figure 6.12		
Tipe 1		
Design Connections Model PVT	Name Pipe 1 Inlet Inlet	Outlet
Design Perfor	mance Worksheet Pipesim Model Not Set	Close

4. On the **Connections** page of the **Design** tab complete the page as shown in the figure below.

6.3.3 Importing the PIPESIM Case

- 1. Click on the **Model** page on the **Design** tab of the PIPESIM Link property view.
- 2. Click the **Import** button, and select the location of the PIPESIM model **wellmodel.bps**.
- 3. To activate and/or to make changes to the PIPESIM model, click the **Edit Model** button.

|--|

For the pipe to solve the PVT physical properties must be specified. A maximum of 20 temperature and 20 pressure points can be specified or defaults pressure and temperature points that correspond to the internal PIPESIM can be selected by clicking the Set to Default button. 4. Click the **Set To Default** button on the **PVT** page of the **Design** Tab.



5. The HYSYS case will run and the stream results will appear as shown in the figure below.

Worksheet	Name	gas reservoir	riser
Conditions	Vapour	1.0000	1.0000
Conditions	Temperature [C]	150.0000	15.4506
Properties	Pressure [kPa]	1.600e+004	1.145e+004
Composition	Molar Flow [kgmole/h]	360.0000	1439.7994
composition	Mass Flow [kg/h]	7474.6415	29894.4000
	LiqVol Flow [m3/h]	22.0778	88.2990
	Molar Enthalpy [kJ/kgmole]	-7.512e+004	-8.309e+004
	Molar Entropy [kJ/kgmole-C]	160.3	139.7
	Heat Flow [kJ/h]	-2.70425e+07	-1.19634e+08

6. Save your completed case as **PIPESIM1.hsc**.

To add a table to a PFD, right-click on the PFD and select Add Workbook Table command from the Object Inspect menu. The PFD generated for the completed case, plus a material stream table is shown below:

ure 6.16							
Pipe 1							
Material Streams							
		Inlet	Outlet				
Vapour Fraction		1.0000	1.0000				
Temperature	С	150.0	15.45				
Pressure	kPa	1.600e+004	1.145e+004				
Molar Flow	kgmole/h	360.0	1440				
Mass Flow	kg/h	7475	2.989e+004				
Liquid Volume Flow	m3/h	22.08	88.30				
Heat Flow	kJ/h	-2.704e+007	-1.196e+008				

6.3.4 Plotting PIPESIM Data

- 1. On the **Performance** tab, select the **PIPESIM** page.
- Click the **PSPLOT** button to view a plot of your PIPESIM data. When your plot opens you will see a plot of pressure vs. time.
- 3. From the **Edit** menu, select **Plot Setup** to add temperature to your plot.

Figure 6.17	
Edition DIV	
Chart Series	
Series General Axis Titles Legend Panel Paging Walls 3D	
Series Title	
🗠 🗹 🗕 SeriesO	
<u>A</u> dd	
Delete	
<u>iile</u>	
Cļone	
Change	
Help Close	

- 4. Click the **Add** button to add a new series to your plot. Select the **Line** plot type and click the **OK** button.
- 5. Click **Close** to exit the Plot Setup property view.
- 6. Click the **Series** menu to assign data to your new series.

Series Selection			
Select X Axis		Units	
Stock-tank Liquid at NA point	T STB	/d 💌	ОК
Select Left Y Axis			
Pressure at NA point	▼ psia	•	Cancel
Add to Left Y Axis			
Completion Well_2 Flowing pressure PWF Completion Well_2 Static pressure PWS			
Select Right Y Axis			
Temperature at NA point	▼ F	•	
Add to Right Y Axis			
Completion Well_2 Flowing Temperature			
Select Custom Y Axis None	•	•	
Add to Custom Y Axis		stom Vertical Axis Set up -	
	Pos	ition on the Horizontal Axi	\$ 100 %
	Sta	rt Position	0 %
	Enc	Position	50 %

7. From the **Select Right Y Axis** drop-down list, select **Temperature (C)** and then click the **OK** button.



When you are finished making these changes your plot will look like the figure below.

6-25
7 PIPESIM NET

7.1	Intro	oduction	2
7.2	PIPE	SIM NET	2
	7.2.1	PIPESIM NET Property View	2
	7.2.2	Design Tab	3
	7.2.3	Property Model Tab	. 16
	7.2.4	Performance Tab	. 18
	7.2.5	Worksheet Tab	. 25

7.1 Introduction

PIPESIM NET is a data model and solver used for the solution of network models. HYSYS links to compositional PIPESIM NET models.

HYSYS also links to the black oil PIPESIM NET models, which allow modeling of Gas Lift systems and faster execution speed for the PIPESIM NET models.

The PIPESIM 2000 GUI is used for editing and calculating PIPESIM NET models.

Open Link is an ActiveX component that allows programmatic access to data within and execution control of the PIPESIM NET models.

7.2 PIPESIM NET

PIPESIM NET is a unit operation for using the PIPESIM software package used to simulate pipeline systems within the HYSYS framework.

HYSYS and PIPESIM 2000 must be installed prior to adding the PIPESIM NET unit operation.

7.2.1 PIPESIM NET Property View

There are two ways that you can add a PIPESIM NET to your simulation:

- From the Flowsheet menu, click Add Operation. The UnitOps property view appears.
 You can also open the UnitOps property view by clicking the F12 hot key.
- 2. Click the Upstream Ops radio button.

For information on the PIPESIM 2000 Open Link, refer to the Schlumberger **PIPESIM Reference** manual.

- 3. From the list of available unit operations, select **PIPESIM**.
- 4. Click the Add button.

OR

1. From the Flowsheet menu, click Palette. The Object Palette appears.

You can also open the Object Palette by pressing F4.

2. Click on the Upstream Ops icon. The Upstream Palette appears.





3. Double-click the **PIPESIM NET** icon.

The PIPESIM property view appears.

To delete the PIPESIM operation, click the **Delete** button. HYSYS will ask you to confirm the deletion. You can also delete the PIPESIM by clicking on the PIPESIM icon on the PFD and pressing the **DELETE** key.

To ignore the PIPESIM during calculations, select the **Ignored** checkbox. HYSYS completely disregards the operation (and cannot calculate the outlet stream) until you restore it to an active state by clearing the checkbox.

7.2.2 Design Tab

The Design tab consists of the following pages:

- Model •
- Sources
- Sinks •



- Simple Gas Lift
- Detailed Gas Lift
- Variables
- User Variables
- Notes

Model Page

The Model page allows you to link to the PIPESIM NET model.

You can change the name of the operation in the **Name** field. You can also change the Fluid package to be associated with the PIPESIM Net Operation by using the drop-down list at the bottom of the page.

The Model page contains of three groups:

- PIPESIM Model
- PIPESIM Engine
- Property Model

PIPESIM Model Group

The PIPESIM Model group contains options than let you configure the location of files used by PIPESIM Net.

- The **Original File**, **On Computer**, and **Imported On** fields are read only fields that display the imported PIPESIM NET model information.
- The XML Location field displays the location for the PIPESIM NET model files, if the HYSYS case is managed as an XML file. If the field is empty then the model files are in the same directory as the HYSYS case. The models files are the *.bpn, *.out, *.sum, and *.pns files for the model plus the *.plc and *.plt files for any PIPESIM NET objects that contain profile information.
- The **Work Directory** field is a read only field that is displayed solely to assist in the diagnosis of computer system related problems such as low free disk space. The directory contains working copies of all the files that comprise the PIPESIM NET model data and results.

• The **Browse** button allows you to select an existing PIPESIM NET model (.bpn file).

Select PIPESIM	etwork Model			ΥX
Look in:	S000000		💌 🖕 🗈 💣 🎟	-
History History Desktop My Documents My Computer	PSNet3 Product	ion Gathering Network		
	File <u>n</u> ame:	PSNet3 Production Gathering	Network	<u>O</u> pen
My Network P	Files of type:	PIPESIM Network Files (*.bpn)	T	Cancel

You can select an existing PIPESIM NET model (.bpn file) from the case studies that are available when you have installed PIPESIM. These case studies are located on C:\\Program Files\Schlumberger\PIPESIM\Case Studies.

The selected model is embedded within the HYSYS case, which provides complete portability of the model within a single HYSYS file (.hsc). During a HYSYS session, temporary copies of the files that comprise the model are automatically managed in the Work Directory.

7-5

• The **Edit** button allows you to edit the PIPESIM NET model once it has been embedded within the HYSYS case. It modally launches the PIPESIM 2000 GUI and automatically loads the PIPESIM NET model.



Once you have finished editing the PIPESIM NET model, you can save it from within the PIPESIM GUI then exit the PIPESIM GUI. The PIPESIM NET model file modification date/time is checked against the pre-edit value to determine if any changes have been made. The model name must not be changed by Save...As when saving the model within PIPESIM 2000.

- The **Export** button allows you to export the embedded PIPESIM NET model file.
- The **Clear** button clears the contents of the embedded model. This works by embedding the empty template model file newmodel.bpn located in the HYSYS \support subdirectory. This is the state of the link when the instance is first created.

PIPESIM Engine Group

In the PIPESIM Engine group there are three checkboxes:

Checkbox	Description
Run Minimised	Run Minimised causes the PIPESIM NET engine process to open minimised on the task bar rather than full screen.
	Restart checkboxes.
Restart	Restart causes the PIPESIM NET engine to initialise the new solution from the last solution, useful for case studies, optimisation and recycle calculations.
Delete COMPMAN Files	Deletes the compositional work files created by PIPESIM NET in the Windows Temporary directory, each time the link is executed.
Engine Output To engine.log	Sends calculated engine output data results to an engine.log file.

Property Model Group

From the Property Model group, contains two radio buttons that let you toggle between the following property model:

- Compositional
- Black Oil

When creating a new/empty *.bpn model, the default property model is Compositional.

PIPSIM Version Info Button

The following button, PIPESIM Version Info, displays versions of the PIPESIM components:

Figure 7.4
PIPESIM Version Info

Sources Page

The Sources page allows you to specify the feed stream and PIPESIM object.

Design	<u>N</u> a	me PSM-100		
odel	Streams	PIPESIM Object	PIPESIM Object Type	Transfer Composition
urces		W_1	 Network Production Well 	
<s 2<="" td=""><td>Ψ.</td><td>W_2</td><td> Network Production Well </td><td></td></s>	Ψ.	W_2	 Network Production Well 	
ala Gas Lift	Ψ	W_3	 Network Production Well 	V
	< Stream >>			
tailed Gas Lift				
riables 🛛 🚽				
er Variables				
otes				

When you have selected a feed stream from the **Streams** column drop-down list, you can also select the PIPESIM object from the **PIPESIM Object** column drop-down list. The **PIPESIM Object Type** column shows the type of object based on the PIPESIM object you selected in the PIPESIM Object column.

If the **Transfer Composition** checkbox is selected as shown in the figure above, then the composition of the feed (compositional or black oil model) is transferred between HYSYS and PIPESIM each time the PIPESIM engine is executed.

The transfer is forward only (HYSYS to PIPESIM), and the transfer is in addition to any specifications on pressure, temperature, and mass flow. Negative flow rates are not supported.

The PIPESIM model must contain at least one sink pressure specification made either within the PIPESIM model or from HYSYS.

PIPESIM NET

Sinks Page

The Sinks page allows you to specify the product stream, and PIPESIM object.

Design		Name PSM-100		
	Stream	PIPESIM Object	PIPESIM Object Type	Transfer Composition
es 4		Deliver1	 Network Sink 	
<	: Stream >>			
Gas Lift				
ed Gas Lift				
Jies				
/ariables				

When you have selected a product stream from the **Streams** column drop-down list, you can also select the PIPESIM object from the **PIPESIM Object** column drop-down list. The **PIPESIM Object Type** column shows the type of object based on the PIPESIM object you selected in the PIPESIM Object column.

If the **Transfer Composition** checkbox is selected, then the composition of the product (compositional or black oil model) is transferred between HYSYS and PIPESIM each time the PIPESIM engine is executed.

Simple Gas Lift

The Simple Gas Lift page allows you to specify the gas lift stream, and PIPESIM object.

Design		Name Well With Gas Lift				
Model	-Simple Gas Lift Model Data	- ,				
Sources	Gas Lift Stream	PIPESIM Object	Measured Depth Injec	ction Rate Temperature	SG	Ignored
Sinks	<pre></pre>			indic/nj [cj		
Simple Gas Lift						
Detailed Gas Lift						
Valiables User Variables						
Notes						
noics						

When you have selected a gas lift stream from the **Streams** column drop-down list, you can also select the PIPESIM object from the **PIPESIM Object** column drop-down list. The **PIPESIM Object Type** column shows the type of object based on the PIPESIM object you selected in the PIPESIM Object column.

If the **Ignored** checkbox is selected, then the boundary data is not transferred between HYSYS and PIPESIM when the PIPESIM engine is executed.

The depth field is a read-only value that displays the depth of the injection point within the tubing.

The temperature and gas glow fields are links to the connected process stream, and may be edited.

The SG field is a read-only value that displays the specific gravity of the injection field relative to air.

Detailed Gas Lift

The Detailed Gas Lift page allows you to specify the gas lift stream, and PIPESIM object.

Design		Name Well With Gas Lift		-				
Model	-Detailed Gas Lift Model I	, Data						
Sources Sinks	Gas Lift Stream	PIPESIM Object	Measured Depth [m]	Injection Rate [kgmole/h]	Temperature [C]	SG	Ignored	
Simple Gas Lift	Gas Lift 1	Well: Tub_1: Lift_1	- 1500	211.5	37.78	0.6260		
Detailed Gas Lift	cias Litt 2	well: tub_t: Lirt_2	2134	211.5	37.78	0.6260		
Variablee								
Valiables								
User variables								
Notes								

When you have selected a gas lift stream from the **Streams** column drop-down list, you can also select the PIPESIM object from the **PIPESIM Object** column drop-down list. The **PIPESIM Object Type** column shows the type of object based on the PIPESIM object you selected in the PIPESIM Object column.

If the **Ignored** checkbox is selected, then the boundary data is not transferred between HYSYS and PIPESIM when the PIPESIM engine is executed.

The depth field is a read-only value that displays the depth of

the injection point within the tubing. In the case of a Gas Lift Valve, only the topmost injection point is shown.

The temperature and gas glow fields are links to the connected process stream, and may be edited.

The SG field is a read-only value that displays the specific gravity of the injection field relative to air.

Variables Page

The Variables page allows you to interact with any PIPESIM NET data variable that is available via the Open Link. The variables have either read or write access with the exception of the depth of sub-equipment within the PIPESIM NET tubing model.

Design 📑	elected Variables			
odel	PIPESIM Object	Variable Description	Value	Add
urces	W_1 : VERTICAL COMPLETION 1	BACKPRESSURE N		Edit
iks noie Gas sitt				 Delete
called Gas Lift				
mables ·····				
er Vanables				
test to a set [

Open Link is an ActiveX component that allows programmatic access to data within and execution control of the PIPESIM NET models.

PIPESIM Variable Navigator Property View

When you click the **Add** or **Edit** button in the **Variables** page of the PIPESIM Net property view, the PIPESIM Variable Navigator appears.

PIPESIM Variable Navigator		_ 🗆 ×
PIPESIM Object Flowlin1: FLOWLINE 101 W.1: VERTICAL COMPLETION 1 W.1: CHOKE 1 W.2: TUBING 1 W.2: TUBING 1 W.2: CHOKE 1 W.3: VERTICAL COMPLETION 1 W.3: VERTICAL COMPLETION 1 W.3: TUBING 1	⊻ariable Name HEIGHT UNDULATIONS HORIZONTAL LENGTH PIPE AMB TEMPERATURE PIPE ID PIPE ROUGHNESS PIPE WT VERTICAL LENGTH	K [Cancel

This property view contains a list of available PIPESIM objects and the associated variable names. The **Variable Name** list contains a list of all the supported properties for the selected **PIPESIM Object**.

The PIPESIM objects colon ":" indicates a new level within the PIPESIM model. W_1: VERTICAL COMPLETION 1 indicates a single branch unit operation "VERTICAL COMPLETION 1" in network unit operation "W_1".

An additional level can apply for sub-equipment within a tubing unit operation.

In the **Variable Description** field, you can enter the name for each variable to be added to the list of Selected Variables on the **Variables** page of the PIPESIM Net property view.

User Variables Page

The User Variables page allows you to create and implement variables in the HYSYS simulation case.

For more information, refer to Chapter 5 -User Variables in the HYSYS Customization Guide.

Notes Page

For more information, refer to Section 7.19 -Notes Manager in the HYSYS User Guide. The Notes page provides a text editor that allows you to record any comments or information regarding the specific unit operation, or the simulation case in general.

7.2.3 Property Model Tab

The Property Model tab consists of the following pages:

- Compositional
- Black Oil

Compositional Page

You can map boundary compositions on the Compositional page.

Property Model Compositional Black Oil	Boundary Class ⊙ Sources ○ Sinks		PIPESIM Componen	ts		
			Methane	Ethane	Propane	Sum
	HYSYS Components	Methane	1.0000	0.0000	0.0000	1.0000
	<u>T</u> ransfer Basis	Ethane	0.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000
	Molar	Propane	0.0000	0.0000	1.0000	1.0000
	C Mass					
	C Liq. Vol.					
	<u>C</u> lear					
	Clear <u>A</u> ll					
	Normalise					
	Nor <u>m</u> alise All					
	Import Hypotheticals					

In the Boundary Class group, you can click on the Sources or Sinks radio button to define the component map. Component maps are defined for transfer of the composition between HYSYS and PIPESIM NET which defines the Sources component map, and between PIPESIM NET and HYSYS which defines the Sinks component map. For the Sinks boundary class, the first column of the component mapping table shows the list of components in the PIPESIM NET model.

Property Model	Boundary Class							
Compositional	C Sources							
Black Oil	HYSYS Components							
			Methane	Ethane	Propane	Sum		
	PIPESIM Components	Methane	1.0000	0.0000	0.0000	1.0000		
	<u>Transfer Basis</u>	Ethane	0.0000	1.0000	0.0000	1.0000		
	Molar	Propane	0.0000	0.0000	1.0000	1.0000		
	C Mass							
	C Liq. Vol.							
	<u>C</u> lear							
	Clear <u>A</u> ll							
	Normalise							
	Normalise All							
	Import Hypotheticals							

The transfer of the composition is based on the selected basis type in the Transfer Basis group. There are three types of basis available: Molar, Mass, or Liq. Vol., each basis is associated to a radio button.

The Compositional page has the following buttons:

Button	Description
Clear	Resets all mapping factors to zero for the selected row.
Clear All	Resets all mapping factors to zero for all rows.
Normalise	Normalises the mapping factors to 1 for the selected row.
Normalise All	Normalises the mapping factors to 1 for all rows.
Import Hypotheticals	Imports the definitions of any hypothetical (petroleum fraction) components into the list of HYSYS components.

When a PIPESIM NET model is first imported into the link, the component maps are automatically initialized where possible. The file pscomps.sdb in the HYSYS\Support subdirectory contains the mapping between HYSYS and PIPESIM 2000 component names.

Black Oil Page

The options in this page is not yet available for the current unit operation.

7.2.4 Performance Tab

The Performance tab consists of the following pages:

- Profiles
- Text

Profiles page

You can view the PIPESIM NET results on the profiles page.

Performance	Profile List	
ofiles		
« file Ends		Insert
		<u>E</u> dit
		Delete
		View <u>T</u> able
		View <u>G</u> raph
		PSPLOT

The extraction of profile data from the PIPESIM NET output files is a slow operation. To optimize this speed, the Profile Import Mode offers three options:

- •None Profile and branch end data is not imported after PIPESIM solves
- •All Profile and branch end data is imported for all single branch models within the PIPESIM model after it solves
- •Used By Profiles Profile and branch end data is imported only for single branch models that have been used by the profile setup

Adding and Editing Profiles

 In the **Profiles** page, click the **Add** button to add a profile or click the **Edit** button to edit a profile.

The Profile Editor appears.

Profile Editor		>
Profile	Selection FlowIn1 W_2 W_2 W_3	Add Insert Delete IK Cancel

The **Add** button adds to the Profile List after the currently selected profile, whereas the **Insert** button adds to the Profile List before the currently selected profile.

- 2. From the Selection group, select the PIPESIM NET unit operation you want to add to the profile.
- 3. Click the **Add** or **Insert** button.

The Add button adds to the PIPESIM Object list after the

currently selected PIPESIM Object, whereas the **Insert** button adds to the PIPESIM Object list before the currently selected PIPESIM Object.

4. The selected PIPESIM NET unit operation appears in the PIPESIM Object list of the Profile group.

If you want to remove the PIPESIM Object from the profile, select the PIPESIM Object you want to remove and click the **Delete** button.

You can select the **Reverse** checkbox if you want to reverse the profile information for the PIPESIM Object. This is required to correctly display the profile when you have reverse flow through the PIPESIM Object.

5. In the **Profile Name** field, type the name for the profile and press **ENTER**.

The profile name appears in the Profile List of the **Profiles** page.

Performance		
rofiles	Profile Name	
ext	Well 2 To Sink	
rofile Ends		
		<u>E</u> dit
		Delete
		View <u>I</u> able
		View <u>G</u> raph
		PSPLOT

6. Click the **OK** button to return to the **Profiles** page.

If you want to remove the profile name from the Profile List, select the profile name and click the **Delete** button.

PIPESIM NET

Viewing Profiles

You can define composite profiles that contain multiple network unit operations, which allows you to view the profile between the source and the sink.

When you click the **View Table** button of the Profiles page, a tabular formate of the calculated data for the selected profile appears. Refer to the figure below:

PSM-100 - Profile	1		_ [I
Axial Distance	Hor. Distance	Pressure	Ter	
[m]	[m]	[kPa]		Г
0.0000	0.0000	2.483e+004		Γ
0.0000	0.0000	2.483e+004		
0.0000	0.0000	2.483e+004		
304.8	0.0000	2.556e+004		
609.6	0.0000	2.630e+004		
914.4	0.0000	2.704e+004		
1067	0.0000	2.741e+004		
1067	0.0000	2.741e+004		
1067	0.0000	2.758e+004		
1067	-8.873e-283	2.530e+004		
1067	-8.873e-283	2.530e+004		
1067	-8.873e-283	2.530e+004		1
1372	-8.873e-283	2.605e+004		1
1676	-8.873e-283	2.680e+004		•
			•	Г

When you click the **View Graph** button of the Profiles page, a graphical property view of the calculated data for a specific variable for the selected profile appears. The figure below shows an example of a graphical property view.

<mark>🌥</mark> PSM	-100 - Profile 1	'×
<u>P</u> lot	Temperature vs Axial Distance	•
	Temperature vs Axial Distance	_
Temperature (C)		

Launching PSPLOT

PSPLOT allows you to view the calculated profiles for the unit operation within the PIPESIM NET models. To launch PSPLOT, click the **PSPLOT** button of the Profiles page.

You can view the profiles as a graph or table by clicking on the Graph or Data tab of the PSPLOT program.



7-22

PIPESIM NET

Text Page

On the Text page you can view the PIPESIM NET output files content.

Performance	Output File <u>C</u> ontents	
rofiles	DNETWORK Page 1	_
	Page 1	_
ext	**************************************	
rofile Ends	Date: 03/06/04	
	* (Release 3.70 22/04/04) *	
	TIME : 17:31:09	
	* MULTIPHASE NETWORK SIMULATOR * NETWORK INPUT DATA ECHO	
	+ + NETWORK THRUT DATA FORO	
	DECOTECTAL	
	FC/DISTRE	
	Schitdaberger MErwork INFOT DATA Scho	
	* London *	
	Site : Licensed	

	Code : BJA	
	Input Data File : c:\tmp\PS000016\T0P1 detailed.tnt	
		<u> </u>
	View Output File	
	C None C Summaru (sum)	

In the View Output File group, the radio buttons allow you to display the contents of the results files. The are four radio buttons: None, Output (.out), Summary (.sum), or Results(.pns). The figure above shows the output file contents when the Output radio button is selected.

The figure below shows the Summary and Results output file contents.

ONETWORK Page 3		
	Page 3	
********** PIPESIM-Net	; *******	-
	Date : 30/09/03	
* (Release 3.70 26	7/02/03) * Time - 1/0-45-57	
* MILLTIDHASE NETHODE S	TIME: 16:45:57	
MONTHS	Metwork output at time 0.0000	
*	 * Network Output at Time 0.0000 	
MONTHS	PC/DIGITAL	
* Schlumberger	 * Network Output at Time 0.0000 	
MONTHS		
* London	Cite - Ve Vere	
*****	SICE : NO NAME	
	Code : BJA	
Project :		_
Sum	mary Output File Contents	
Sum ≇ ≇ This is a Pipesim-Net	Solution (.PNS) file.	-
Sum # # This is a Pipesim-Net	Solution (.PNS) file.	-
Sum # # This is a Pipesim-Net # # NB. It must always be	Solution (.PNS) file.	-
# # This is a Pipesim-Net # # NB. It must always be # without breaking a # Thet is the read	Solution (.PNS) file. possible to add an entry to the end of a line m earlier version of the reader of this file.	-
<pre>\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$</pre>	Solution (.FNS) file. possible to add an entry to the end of a line m earlier version of the reader of this file. ir must only look for the entries it requires, f there are more on that line.	•
Sum	Solution (.PNS) file. possible to add an entry to the end of a line m earlier version of the reader of this file. ar must only look for the entries it requires, if there are more on that line.	-
<pre>\$ \$ \$ \$ This is a Pipesim-Net \$ \$ \$ MB. It must always be \$ without breaking a \$ That is, the reade \$ and not complain i \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$</pre>	Solution (.PNS) file. possible to add an entry to the end of a line an earlier version of the reader of this file. ir must only look for the entries it requires, if there are more on that line.	
Sum This is a Pipesim-Net MB. It must always be without breaking a That is, the reade and not complain i MI line contains: Mod	Solution (.PNS) file. possible to add an entry to the end of a line m earlier version of the reader of this file. ir must only look for the entries it requires, if there are more on that line. Mel_name conv_error matbal_err status	• •
Sum This is a Pipesim-Net This is a Pipesim-Net That is, the reade and not complain i MI line contains: Mod Model_name is the	Solution (.PNS) file. possible to add an entry to the end of a line an earlier version of the reader of this file. If there are more on that line. Hel_name conv_error matbal_err status root filename of the .NET file	
Sum	Solution (.PNS) file. possible to add an entry to the end of a line m earlier version of the reader of this file. or must only look for the entries it requires, f there are more on that line. Mel_name conv_error matbal_err status root filename of the .NET file average node pressure error everage node flowrate error	×
<pre>\$ Sum This is a Pipesim-Net MB. It must always be without breaking a That is, the reade and not complain i f MI line contains: Mod model_name is the conv_error is the matbal_error is the status is I fo </pre>	Solution (.PNS) file. possible to add an entry to the end of a line m earlier version of the reader of this file. or must only look for the entries it requires, f there are more on that line. Hel_name conv_error matbal_err status root filename of the .NET file average node pressure error average node flowrate error average OK, F for not converged	
<pre>Sum f f This is a Pipesim-Net f f f NB. It must always be f without breaking a f That is, the reade f model_name f f f in f f model_name is the f conv_error is the f matbal_error is the f f For a PIPSIM run the </pre>	Solution (.PNS) file. possible to add an entry to the end of a line m earlier version of the reader of this file. rr must only look for the entries it requires, f there are more on that line. Mel_name conv_error matbal_err status root filename of the .NET file average node pressure error average node flowrate error average node flowrate error ir converged OK, F for not converged MI is repeated for every case.	
<pre>\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$</pre>	Solution (.PNS) file. possible to add an entry to the end of a line m earlier version of the reader of this file. rr must only look for the entries it requires, .f there are more on that line. Hel_name conv_error matbal_err status root filename of the .NET file average node flowrate error average node flowrate error or converged OK, F for not converged HI is repeated for every case. .en by PIPSSIM-Net engine at 30/09/03 on 16:46:20	* -
<pre>\$ Sum This is a Pipesim-Net This is a Pipesim-Net Without breaking a That is, the reade and not complain i # fl line contains: Mod model_name is the conv_error is the matbal_error is the status is I fo For a PIPESIM run the this file was writt # </pre>	Solution (.PNS) file. possible to add an entry to the end of a line an earlier version of the reader of this file. ir must only look for the entries it requires, if there are more on that line. Hel_name conv_error matbal_err status root filename of the .NET file average node pressure error average node flowrate error average node flowrate error average dok, F for not converged MI is repeated for every case. en by PIPESIM-Net engine at 30/09/03 on 16:46:20	·

If processor/calculation speed is of importance, you can select the **None** radio button because the Output File contents are updated after every calculation.

You can print the contents of the displayed output file by rightclicking on the output file contents. The object inspect menu appears.

Figure 7.21		
Print Text		

PIPESIM NET

Profile Ends Page

The Profile Ends page displays the profile end properties of the PIPESIM Net operation.

Performance	Branch Name			
Profiles	Total Distance [m]	0.0000	3.030e+004	0.0000
ionioo	Horizontal Distance [m]	0.0000	3.000e+004	0.0000
lext	Pressure [kPa]	2.501e+004	2.566e+004	2.758e+004
ias Lift	Temperature [C]	61.44	23.85	65.55
	Mass Flowrate [kg/h]	5.381e+004	5.381e+004	1.722e+004
FIONIE Enus	Liquid Holdup [%]	<empty></empty>	<empty></empty>	<empty></empty>
	Fluid Mean Velocity [m/s]	<empty></empty>	<empty></empty>	<empty></empty>
	Gas Velocity [m/s]	<empty></empty>	<empty></empty>	<empty></empty>
	Liquid Velocity [m/s]	<empty></empty>	<empty></empty>	<empty></empty>
	Pressure Gradient [kPa/m]	<empty></empty>	-2.166	<empty></empty>
	Fric. Press. Gradient [kPa/m]	<empty></empty>	0.1271	<empty></empty>
	Elev. Press. Gradient [kPa/m]	<empty></empty>	-2.293	<empty></empty>
	Accel. Press. Gradient [kPa/m]	<empty></empty>	0.0000	<empty></empty>
	Flowing Gas Flowrate [STD_m3/h]	7.057e+004	0.0000	2.258e+004
	Stock-tank Gas Vol. Flowrate [STD_m3/h]	7.057e+004	7.057e+004	2.258e+004
	Flowing Oil Vol. Flowrate [m3/h]	0.0000	230.1	0.0000
	Stock-tank Oil Vol. Flowrate [m3/h]	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
	Flowing Liq. Vol. Flowrate [m3/h]	0.0000	230.1	0.0000
	Stock-tank Liq. Vol. Flowrate [m3/h]	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
				•

7.2.5 Worksheet Tab

The Worksheet tab contains a summary of the information contained in the stream property view for all the streams attached to the operation. 7-26

8 GAP

8.1	Intro	oduction	2
8.2	GAP	Property View	2
	8.2.1	Design Tab	4
	8.2.2	Performance Tab	9
	8.2.3	Worksheet Tab	11

8.1 Introduction

The GAP unit operation provides a link between HYSYS and Petroleum Experts.

With this operation, you can import a GAP simulation model, export streams from a HYSYS simulation case into the GAP model, perform calculations and use the capabilities of the GAP model to generate product streams, and import the product streams back into the HYSYS simulation case for further analysis or processing.

In essence, the GAP unit operation acts as a black box using streams and fluids to characterize the input and output boundaries of the GAP model from Petroleum Experts software.

The GAP unit operation is for advance users of Petroleum Experts software. Refer to the Reference manuals provided by the Petroleum Experts for detailed information on using GAP models.

8.2 GAP Property View

There are two methods to add a Petroleum Experts GAP to your simulation:

1. From the **Flowsheet** menu, click **Add Operation**. The UnitOps property view appears.

You can also access the UnitOps property view by pressing **F12**.

- 2. Click the Upstream Ops radio button.
- 3. From the list of available unit operations, select **Petroleum Experts GAP**.
- 4. Click the **Add** button.

OR

- 1. Select **Flowsheet | Palette** command from the menu bar (or press **F4**). The Object Palette appears.
- 2. In the Object Palette, click the **Upstream Ops** icon to open the Upstream Object Palette.





3. In the Upstream Object Palette, double-click the **Petroleum Experts GAP** icon.

Petroleum Experts GAP icon The GAP property view appears.

Design	Name GA	P-100	
Hodel	GAP Model		
Configurations	Original File		Select
Equip Specs Constraints	Working File		Select
Jser Variables			Clear All
lotes	Source Stream	GAP Object Name	Calculate
	Sink Stream	Gap Object Name	

 To delete the GAP operation, click the **Delete** button. HYSYS will ask you to confirm the deletion.
 You can also delete a GAP operation by clicking on the GAP icon on the PFD and pressing **DELETE**. To ignore the GAP during calculations, select the Ignored checkbox. HYSYS completely disregards the operation (and cannot calculate the outlet stream) until you restore it to an active state by clearing the checkbox.

8.2.1 Design Tab

The Design tab consists of the following pages:

- Model
- Configurations
- Equip Specs
- User Variables
- Notes

Model Page

The Model page is used to select the GAP model and define all of the stream connections to the objects in the selected GAP model.

Design	Name GAP-10	00	
Model	GAP Model		
Configurations	Original File D:\PetExperts\comp\COMP-T	RACK-DEMO.GAP	Select
Equip Specs	Working File D:\PetExperts\comp\OUT-Co	mp-Track-Demo.gap	Select
User Variables			Clear All
Notes	Source Stream	GAP Object Name	Calculate
	1 J2	Devenick-L1 Rhum-L2	
	Sink Stream	Gan Object Name	
]3	Sep1	

Object	Description
Name field	Lets you modify the name of the GAP operation.
Original File field	Displays the location and name of the original GAP model attached to the operation.
	The imported GAP file cannot be modified.
Select button	Lets you find and select the original GAP model file.
Working File field	Displays the location and name of the working GAP model attached to the operation.
	When you make modifications to the GAP model attached to HYSYS, a working GAP model (containing the changes) is created. The purpose of this feature is to enable you to make modifications to the copy of the imported GAP file.
Select button	Lets you save the working GAP model file.
Clear All button	Lets you clear all data model and stream attachments to the GAP operation.
Calculate button	Lets you propagate the calculated results from the GAP model back into the HYSYS simulation case.
Source Stream column	Lets you select and connect source/inlet streams from HYSYS simulation case to objects in the selected GAP model.
GAP Object Name column	Displays the available inlet streams from the objects in the selected GAP model.
Sink Stream column	Lets you select and connect sink/outlet streams from HYSYS simulation case to objects in the selected GAP model.
GAP Object Name column	Displays the available outlet streams from the objects in the selected GAP model

The following table lists and describes each option in the Model page:

Configurations Page

The Configurations page allows you to configure the Petroleum Experts GAP operation. There are two configuration options for the GAP operation: System Settings or Property Model.

The Property Model configuration is only applicable to a GAP model that is Compositional (in other words, not BlackOils).

Depending on which configuration option you selected, the following variables are available for you to configure the GAP operation:

• If you select **System Settings** radio button.

Design	System Settings				
Model	C Property Model				
Configurations	System Options and S	ettings			
Equip Specs	System Type	Production	Oil Viscosity Correlation	Beggs et al	•
Lonstraints User Variables	Optimization Method	Production 💌	Gas / Liquid pipe GOR Cutoff	2126 STD_m3/m3	
Notes	Prediction Status	None	Oil, Bo Correction	1.000	
	Prediction Method	Pressure And Temperature	Gas, Bg Correction	1.000	-
	Solving Method	No Optimization			
	<u>.</u>				

The f	following	variables	are	available:
	J			

Object	Description
System Type drop-down list	Lets you select the type of system for the GAP operation. You have the following selection: • Production • Water Injection • Gas Injection
Optimization Method drop- down list	Lets you select the optimization method for the GAP operation. You have the following selection: • Production • Revenue • Oil Rate Only • Gas Rate Only • Water Rate Only The selected optimization method is not applicable if the selection for the Solving Method drop-down list is No Optimization .
Prediction Status drop-down list	Lets you toggle between activating (select On) or ignoring (select None) the selected prediction method.
Prediction Method drop- down list	Lets you select the prediction method for the GAP operation. You have the following selection: • Pressure Only • Pressure And Temperature

Object	Description
Solving Method drop-down list	Lets you select the solving method for the GAP operation. You have the following selection: • No Optimization • Optimization With Constraints • Optimization WithOut Constraints
Oil Viscosity Correlation drop- down list	Lets you select the correlation for the oil viscosity in the GAP operation. You have the following selection: • Beal et al • Beggs et al • Petrosky et al
Gas / Liquid pipe GOR Cutoff field	Lets you specify the gas liquid ratio value of the pipe gas oil ratio cutoff.
Oil, Bo Correction field	Lets you specify the Bo correction value for the oil calculation.
Gas, Bg Correction field	Lets you specify the Bg correction value for the gas calculation.

• If you select **Property Model** radio button.

Figure 8.5 Boundary Class System Settings Property Model Design Compositional Property Model Model C Sinks Associated Model No Associated Model GAP Configurations Equip Specs N2 CO2 C1 Т * Nitrogen CO2 Methane HYSYS Constraints User Variables 0 Ethane Propane i-Butane n-Pentane n-Hexane BPS1* BPS2* BPS3* BPS4* BPS5* DPS1* DPS1* A 0 0 Notes 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Ō 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 • Design Performance WorkSheet

The following variables are available:

Object	Description
Property Model field	Displays the property package of the selected GAP model.
Associated Model field	Displays the name of any models associated to the selected GAP model.
Sources radio button	Lets you access the HYSYS vs. GAP component table for source/inlet streams.

Object	Description
Sinks radio button	Lets you access the HYSYS vs. GAP component table for sink/outlet streams.
HYSYS vs. GAP table	Lets you specify the ratio value of components flowing between the HYSYS and GAP model.

Equip Specs Page

The Equip Specs page allows you to specify GAP object variable values. Depending on the selected GAP model, not all GAP objects will be available for configuration.

Design	Wells C Separators			
Model		GL1	GL2	0-
Configurations	Pressure [kPa]	5867	1.732e+004	
coningurations	Temperature [C]	60.00	54.44	
Equip Specs	Oil Gravity [kg/m3]	874.4	874.4	
User Variables	Gas Gravity [kg/m3]	0.7823	0.7823	
	GOR [STD_m3/m3]	88.50	88.80	
Notes	Water Cut [%]	50.00	50.00	

The radio buttons at the top of the Equip Specs page let you select which possible group of GAP objects you can see and modify.

The GAP objects are split into the following groups:

- Wells
- Separators

GAP

User Variables Page

For more information, refer to **Chapter 5** -**User Variables** in the **HYSYS Customization Guide**.

For more information, refer to Section 7.19 -Notes Manager in the HYSYS User Guide.

The User Variables page allows you to create and implement variables in the HYSYS simulation case.

Notes Page

The Notes page provides a text editor that allows you to record any comments or information regarding the specific unit operation, or the simulation case in general.

8.2.2 Performance Tab

The Performance tab displays the calculated performance results of the Petroleum Experts GAP operation.

Results Page

The Results page displays the calculated results of the objects in the GAP model.

Performance	C Wells 💽 Separators	O Pipes 🛛 C Choke:	s 🔿 Tanks		
Results		Sep1			
Beport Log	Total Gas Available [STD_m3/h]	0.0000			
riepoir Log	Oil Produced [m3/h]	0.0000			
	Gas Produced [STD_m3/h]	0.0000			
	Water Produced [m3/h]	0.0000			
	Liquid Produced [m3/h]	0.0000			
	Injected Gaslift [STD_m3/h]	0.0000			
	Temperature [C]	10.00	47		
	Pressure [kPa]	1.031e+004			
	GOR [STD_m3/m3]	<empty></empty>			
	Water Cut [%]	<empty></empty>			
	CGR [STD_m3/m3]	<empty></empty>			
	WGR [STD_m3/m3]	<empty></empty>			
	Oil Gravity [kg/m3]	<empty></empty>		1	
	Gas Gravity [kg/m3]	<empty></empty>			
	H2S [%]	<empty></empty>			
	CO2 [%]	<empty></empty>			
	N2 [%]	<empty></empty>			
	Water Salinity [%]	<empty></empty>			
	Oil Removed [m3/h]	0.0000			
	Gas Removed [STD_m3/h]	0.0000			
	Water Bemoved [m3/b]	0.0000			

Use the radio buttons at the top of the Results page to access the calculated results of the following objects:

- Wells
- Separators
- Pipes
- Chokes
- Tanks
GAP

Report Log Page

The Report Log page displays the calculation logs.

renormance		4
Results		
Report Log		

8.2.3 Worksheet Tab

Refer to Section 1.3.10 -Worksheet Tab in the HYSYS Operations Guide for more information. The Worksheet tab contains a summary of the information contained in the stream property view for all the streams attached to the operation.

9 OLGA Link

9.1	Intro	ducing OLGA Link	. 3
9.2	OLG/	A Link Usage	. 5
	9.2.1 9.2.2	Introduction HYSYS-OLGA Link Property View	5 6
9.3	OLG/	A Link Reference	34
	9.3.1 9.3.2 9.3.3 9.3.4 9.3.5	OLGA Link Operation Overview HYSYS Pressure-Flow Network Considerations Initial Values Time Synchronization Outlet Compositions	34 35 37 37 39
9.4	Trou	bleshooting	41
	9.4.1 9.4.2 9.4.3 9.4.4 9.4.5 9.4.6 9.4.7 9.4.8	Known Problems	41 45 46 46 47 48 48
9.5	Getti	ng Started Example	49
	9.5.1 9.5.2 9.5.3 9.5.4	Introduction Simulation Basis HYSYS Flowsheet OLGA Link Extension Tutorial on HYSYS to OLGA Stream Connections	49 49 50 50
	9.5.5	iutorial on HYSYS to ULGA Stream Connections	5

9.1 Introducing OLGA Link

The HYSYS-OLGA Link Extension software lets you combine an OLGA2000 pipeline transient simulation with a HYSYS Dynamics process model. The OLGA Link is seamlessly added to the HYSYS Process Flowsheet Diagram (PFD) just like a standard unit operation. From within HYSYS, you then connect to an OLGA server, and load and run the OLGA model with inlet and outlet stream(s) connected to the HYSYS model.

By connecting a rigorous pipeline simulator with an equally rigorous process simulator, dependent effects can be assessed. It has been observed that in certain circumstances, the control system at the processing facilities can actually induce or worsen slugging. Of course the slug catcher and other receiving facilities, including the control system, must be able to handle any slugs or pipeline variation. With this easy to use HYSYS to OLGA Link, any user familiar with modeling in OLGA can pick up the use of HYSYS and readily connect an integrated model. Any level of model detail can be supported from a single flowline connected to a slug catcher with level and pressure controller in HYSYS, to a complete gathering network and processing facilities.

The OLGA Link is licensed separately from Aspentech and is implemented as a dynamic unit operation extension within HYSYS dynamic simulation. The link supports the connection of one or more inlets to an OLGA pipeline or network with one or more outlets from the end of the OGLA pipeline. When linking, you do not need to connect or provide any inlet stream from HYSYS to OLGA as a material source. Instead you can rely on the OLGA model to provide a source, well, or boundary. For example, the "well" might exist only in the OLGA model, while HYSYS knows nothing about the inlet source. You can also connect re-injection or gas lift pipelines from the HYSYS model.

The software can be run on the same computer or two different computers. It is easy to set up and use with only a few simple steps. Once an integrated model is setup, you can review any transient trend or pipeline profile variable directly from HYSYS. Some control aspects of the OLGA model can also be accomplished from HYSYS such as the manipulation of OLGA controllers and inserting a pig (a type of device used in pipeline operation for cleaning). You can initially use the standard OLGA software and graphical interface to build the standalone OLGA model, and then open the model in HYSYS for rigorous process simulation. Similarly, you can build a HYSYS Dynamics model, and then integrate with a pre-existing OLGA model.

Disclaimer

OLGA Link is the proprietary software developed jointly by AspenTech, a subsidiary of Aspen Technology Inc., (hereafter known as AspenTech) and Scandpower Petroleum Technology (hereafter known as Scandpower).

Neither AspenTech nor Scandpower make any representations or warranties of any kind whatsoever with respect to the contents hereof and specifically disclaims without limitation any and all implied warranties of merchantability of fitness for any particular purpose. Neither AspenTech nor Scandpower will have any liability for any errors contained herein or for any losses or damages, whether direct, indirect or consequential, arising from the use of the software or resulting from the results obtained through the use of the software or any disks, documentation or other means of utilisation supplied by AspenTech or Scandpower.

AspenTech and Scandpower reserve the right to revise this publication at any time to make changes in the content hereof without notification to any person of any such revision or changes.

9.2 OLGA Link Usage 9.2.1 Introduction

The OLGA Link functions as any other unit operation within HYSYS. You can connect material streams (no energy streams are required) and bring up the property view for data entry.

The OLGA Link extension is purely a dynamic unit operation. It performs no calculations or communication with OLGA while HYSYS is in steady state mode. OLGA Link will solve in steady state however by merely combining the inlet fluids and passing these conditions on to the outlet streams. This lets you build a case in steady state before moving to dynamics. Thus, you can add the extension to your flowsheet in either steady state or dynamics mode.

Add an OLGA Link

To add an instance of the OLGA Link extension, you first need a HYSYS Dynamics case with a fluid package defined. Then proceed as follows:

- 1. Select the **Add Operation** command from the **Flowsheet** menu or press F12.
- In the UnitOps property view, select the Extensions radio button and select the HYSYS-OLGA Link unit operation from the Available Unit Operations group.
- 3. Click the **Add** button.

If you do not see the OLGA Link as an available extension then it has not been registered with HYSYS. See **Registering OLGA Link** on page 41. for instructions.

You will need an OLGA2000 Transient model for use with the OLGA Link.

You can build the OLGA model in ScandPower's software and graphical user interface. If you are not familiar with this software, it is recommended that you become so at this point. At a minimum, you should be familiar with an OLGA *.inp file and the keywords and keys that may be permitted therein. Examples would be the SOURCE and BOUNDARY keywords, which are most important.

The OLGA labels which appear in the *.inp file to uniquely tag a particular instance of a keyword and unit operation within the OLGA model is case sensitive. Capital letters are required where used in the *.inp file. It is important that you give unique labels to your POSITIONs, NODEs and SOURCEs otherwise the first instance in your OLGA model *.inp file will be connected to.

9.2.2 HYSYS-OLGA Link Property View

The OLGA Link property view has 6 tabs, each containing one or more pages.

CLNK-100	
Setup	HYSYS-OLGA Link 6.1.
Connections	Name: OLNK-100 V Trace Error
Server	Reference Stream:
Controllers Components	Mud Reference Stream DeadDil 💌
	HYSYS Inlet Stream OLGA Source/Boundary Boundary prod-1 PROD-1
	Outlets HYSYS Outlet Stream OLGA Boundary/Source Source (-1) cutlet cutlet C
=	

The following sections contain a complete description of each page of the OLGA Link property view. The required input as well as interpretation of presented results are described here.

Setup Tab

The Setup tab contains the options required to configure the OLGA Link operation.

Connections Page

The Connections page is where you specify the HYSYS streams which will flow into (Inlets) and out of (Outlets) the OLGA pipeline model.

SOLNK-100	
Setup	HYSYS-OLGA Link 6.1.
Connections	Name: OLNK-100 V Trace Error
Server	Reference Stream: Reference
Controllers Components	Mud Reference Stream DeadOil 💌
	HYSYS Inlet Stream ULIsA Source/Boundary Boundary prod-1 PROD-1
	Outlets OLGA Boundary/Source Source (1) outlet OUTLET Image: Comply > Complete > Comply > Comply > Comply > Complete > Comply > Complete > Complete > Comply > Complete > Co

The following	table lists	and	describes	the	objects	in	the
Connections p	age:						

Objects	Description
Top right corner display field	Displays the version number of the OLGA Link.
Name field	Lets you type in a new name for the OLGA Link operation.
Trace Errors checkbox	Lets you send all Link extension message dialogue boxes to the HYSYS Trace Window (located at the bottom right of your HYSYS application).
	This option is useful in Operator Training applications, where you just want the model to continue running without user interaction to acknowledge or OK the message dialogue boxes.
Reference Stream drop-down list	Lets you select a HYSYS stream which is used to calculate the outlet composition of the non-drilling mud portion of the outlet streams.
Mud Reference Stream drop-down list	Lets you select a HYSYS stream which is used to calculate the composition of the drilling mud portion of the outlet streams.
Inlets Group	
HYSYS Streams column	Lets you connect the HYSYS stream(s) flowing into the OLGA Link.
OLGA Source/Boundary column	Lets you type in the label of a corresponding SOURCE or BOUNDARY keyword from your OLGA input file. Normally a SOURCE is used.
Boundary checkbox	Lets you use a BOUNDARY operation as an inlet, by selecting this checkbox.
Outlets Group	
HYSYS Streams column	Lets you connect the HYSYS stream(s) flowing out from the OLGA Link.
OLGA Boundary/Source column	Lets you type in the label of a corresponding BOUNDARY or SOURCE keyword from your OLGA input file. Normally a BOUNDARY is used.

Objects	Description
Source checkbox	Lets you use a SOURCE operation as an outlet, by selecting this checkbox.
(-1) checkbox	Available for a special modeling circumstance in OLGA. See Outlet (- 1) Checkboxes on page 40. for details

Notes:

- •The actual BOUNDARY or SOURCE label/name must exist in the OLGA model before it can be connected to HYSYS.
- •At least one Outlet connection is required, whereas an Inlet is not mandatory if a Reference Stream is given.
- •To remove a connection, just delete the HYSYS stream entry.
- •The BOUNDARY must be of TYPE = PRESSURE.
- •The SOURCE in OLGA may not use the DIAMETER keyword to model an integral valve; in other words, only a flow specified SOURCE is acceptable. Use a VALVE equipment operation in OLGA to obtain the same functionality.
- •OLGA Sources that have the DRILLING_FLUID value defined are referred to as Drilling Fluid Sources. Because Drilling Fluid Sources behave differently in the OLGA model, these sources cannot be connected as inlet or outlet streams. In order to control behavior of Drilling Fluid Sources, refer to the Dynamics tab | Drilling Fluid page.

It is important to understand the difference between a SOURCE and a BOUNDARY in the integrated model. The former is used when a flow specification is made to the OLGA model and the latter is used when a pressure specification is made at the OLGA boundary.

The two different types of streams are necessary since OLGA performs a simultaneous solution of all of its model variables including the hydraulic flow and pressure variables, and HYSYS also performs its own Pressure-Flow solution. The two models and solutions are linked by passing pressure and flow values and amount of change of pressure with respect to flow (or the inverse) back and forth.

See HYSYS Pressure-Flow Network Considerations on

page 35. for more information.

You can also refer to OLGALinkSample2 from the tutorial for techniques to best connect OLGA and HYSYS streams.

9-8

In summary, it is advised to use a SOURCE operation where the flow coming from HYSYS is invariant or a weak function of pressure. A BOUNDARY operation is recommended when the pressure as set or solved for in the HYSYS model is a weak function of the HYSYS model operation (and particularly the flow that is enforced from OLGA at its last time step solved value).

The OLGA model does not calculate nor track individual component fractions. Instead, the model uses the assumption of fixed total composition. The Reference Stream is optional if you have connected any inlets to the extension, but otherwise it is mandatory and it is used to set all outlet compositions. If you do not specify a Reference Stream, then the summation of all Inlets at their respective flow rates will be used to infer the outlet composition.

The compositions of the Reference stream must be consistent with the compositional basis of the OLGA input and PVT files to be used by this extension. If the compositional basis used does not match the data supplied by the OLGA PVT files, then the results of the simulation may be inaccurate.

See **Outlet Compositions** on page 39. for more information.

Server Page

The Server page is where you define the communication details with the OLGA software as well as details of the OLGA model you want to use. Basically, the communication uses a TCP/IP protocol to connect, on a designated port, to a computer that will run OLGA.

Figure 9.3		
SI OLNK-100		
Setup	OLGA Communication Details	
Connections	ULGA Host	Du Desman d'ODTAQUE CAN Que Sur su table de la Signa de la Communicación de la Communi
Server	OLGA Executable	D: \Programs\SP1\ULGA\UlgaExecutables\olga-5.2.e
Controllers	OLGA Server Port	16800
Conservation	Communication Timeout (s)	5
Components	Initialization Timeout (s)	300
Notes	OLGA Time Step Timeout (s)	10 💌
	Connect Us	e Auto Connect
	OLGA Model Path	D:\My Documents\0LGA\Tests\DrillingFluid
	OLGA Input File	Deadoiltest.inp
	Snapshot File	Deadoiltest021506143011.snp
	Load Input File	Load Snapshot
	Auto Start Details	Load Snapshot 🔽
Setup Workshe	eet Dynamics Performance	OLGA File Data Messages
Delete		OK Close

The following table lists and describes the objects available in the OLGA OLGACommunication Details group:

Object	Description
OLGA Host cell	Lets you specify the name of a computer which will run the OLGA software.
	If you are running the OLGA software on the same machine that you will run HYSYS, just use the name localhost . Do not enter the actual name of you local machine or else the batch file that starts OLGA will not work.
	It might be advised to go to a DOS prompt at this time and issue the following command:
	C:\ ping OLGAHost
	where OLGAHost is the name of the computer you want to run OLGA on. You need to get an affirmative reply back from this command telling you that you can see this computer from the HYSYS computer.
OLGA Executable cell	Lets you specify the name and location of the OLGA executable that you want to run. This should be something like:
	The existence of this file is not checked until you try to run using the Use Auto Connect or Use Auto Start checkboxes. If you are not using either of these checkboxes then this OLGA Executable entry is not used. Additionally this executive file needs to be accessible by the OLGA Host machine and not necessarily the local HYSYS PC. You can check where this file is located by going to the OLGA PC and looking for an OLGA_SERVERPATH environment variable. This environment variable is setup by the ScandPower install wizard. Click the button to browse and select the OLGA Server executable file.
OLGA Server cell	The OLGA Server entry must correspond to the first entry on a line of the SERVICES file. Typically, you just specify this as olga2000 .
OLGA Server Port cell	The OLGA Server Port entry must correspond to the second entry on a line of the SERVICES file. Typically, you just specify this as 16800 .
Communication Timeout(s) cell	Lets you specify the general timeout value for the initial Connection request as well as any other messaging with the exception of Initialization. The default value is 5 seconds.
	The timeout value determines how long the extension will wait for the communication to occur between HYSYS and OLGA.

See **Registering OLGA** Link on page 41. for further details on OLGA Server and OLGA Server Port.

Object	Description
Initialization Timeout(s) cell	Lets you specify the amount of time HYSYS will wait for OLGA to load its input file and initialize (which means run its steady state preprocessor).
	This initialization step may take seconds to even minutes depending on the size and complexity of the initialization.
OLGA Time Step Timeout(s) cell	Lets you specify the amount of time HYSYS will wait for OLGA to complete its model integration calculations; in other words, integrate for the amount of time specified as the OLGA Run Interval on the OLGA page.
	The HYSYS case might pause at the start of its new time step to ensure that OLGA has completed its integration.
Connection Attempts	Lets you specify the number of times the HYSYS and the OLGA Link will attempt to connect to the OLGA server. This is useful for overcoming latency issues when running the OLGA server on a remote host.
Connect button	Lets you manually start the connection and verification of the HYSYS and OLGA models.
Use Auto Connect checkbox	Lets you toggle between automatically or manually invoking a batch file that will start the OLGA Executable on the OLGA Host machine and then connect the machine to the OLGA server.
Shutdown button	Lets you manually shutdown the OLGA model and software. You are prompted to save the OLGA model state first.

With any of the timeout periods, HYSYS might appear unresponsive until OLGA responds. If OLGA does not respond within the timeout period, an error is reported.

The following table lists and describes the objects available in the OLGA Input Files group:

Object	Description
OLGA Model Path cell	Lets you specify a directory path or location of the OLGA input file (*.inp) and OLGA restart or snapshot file.
	The files, in their common defined path, need to be accessible and visible from both the HYSYS PC and OLGA PC. A Universal Naming Convention (UNC) path reference with a given network share name is advisable for the OLGA Path. For example:
	\\dsslawek\c_drive
	Click the button to browse and specify the directory path or location of the OLGA files.
OLGA Input File cell	Lets you specify the name of the OLGA input file (*.inp). Click the button to browse and select the OLGA
	input file.
Snapshot File cell	(Optional) Lets you specify the name of an OLGA restart or snapshot file.
	Click the button to browse and select the OLGA restart or snapshot file.
Load Input File button	Lets you start up OLGA one step at a time by loading the selected Input file.
Load Snapshot button	Lets you start up OLGA one step at a time by loading the selected Snapshot file.

Notes:

- •If you reference a specific disk drive and directory, then this disk and directory must be referenced and seen the same way on both the HYSYS PC and the OLGA PC; this is why a UNC name is preferred. For example, both machines may have a D: drive which would cause confusion.
- •If the OLGA input file has dependencies on other OLGA files (such as *.tab files), they need to be located in the specified directory as well.
- •When you save the HYSYS case, an OLGA snapshot file is also saved and the corresponding Snapshot File entry is changed. When you reload your HYSYS case at a later time, the appropriate OLGA model snapshot is already referenced and ready to be loaded.

The following table lists and describes the objects available in the Auto Start Details group:

Object	Description
Use Auto Start checkbox	Lets you automatically or fully initialize the connection and verification between HYSYS and OLGA when the HYSYS Integrator has started.
*Load Snap Shot checkbox	Lets you automatically load the selected Snapshot file.

Notes

- If you are using the *Load Snap Shot checkbox option, make sure the Snapshot File entry is not be blank.
- •You cannot use the *Load Snap Shot option the first time you run because an OLGA snapshot restart file does not exist.

After the necessary data is entered for the Link extension, the HYSYS model would be ready to connect to and verify with the OLGA model. The easiest way to do this is to use the **Use Auto Start** checkbox. All you need to do is start the integrator in HYSYS. This will connect to the OLGA server, load the input file, initialize, load the snapshot (if selected) and then start integrating.

You can put the HYSYS Integrator in manual mode first if you do not want to take any timesteps until you confirm that OLGA starts up correctly. With the Auto Start feature, you can also chose to automatically load the snapshot file specified. This is the recommended way of starting and synchronizing the HYSYS and OLGA systems.

If you want to start up OLGA one step at a time, you can also use the **Connect, Load Input File**, and **Load Snapshot File** buttons as an alternative to the Auto Start feature. If you select the **Use Auto Connect** checkbox (a sub-feature of the **Connect** button), then a batch file is automatically invoked that will start the OLGA Executable on the OLGA Host machine. If you do not use this checkbox, you will need to issue the following command from a DOS prompt of the OLGA PC:

C:\OLGA-2000\olga-2000.4\winnt\Olga2000-4.05 - server olga2000

If this command is successful, OLGA will return OLGA_SERVER STARTED and OLGA_SERVER READY messages in the DOS window.

Caution: If you did not select the Use Auto Start checkbox, make sure you start the OLGA exe manually from the directory where your OLGA Input files all reside. This is a requirement of the OLGA server.

To start the OLGA exe manually, just issue a cd command to the input files directory before issuing the above command.

After a successful connection is established, click the **Load Input File** button to have the OLGA server read and process the OLGA model file. If the file does not load, check the name and locations of the file or use the stand-alone version of OLGA to determine if there are any errors in the input files.

You can click the Load Snapshot button at any time during your simulation, although it does mean that you are resetting the OLGA model to a prior state; this should be done with care as it may induce bumps in the integrated model.

When both **Use Auto Start** and **Load Snapshot** are selected, the system starts up faster since OLGA is not requested to go through its initialization step. The initialization step can take anywhere from seconds to over a minute depending on the case and the calculations required for the steady state initialization.

Controllers Page

The Controllers page lets you control any predefined OLGA CONTROLLERs of TYPE=MANUAL from the HYSYS model.

Figure 9.4			
M OLNK-100			
Setup Connections Server Controllers Components Notes	□UGA Control Points Use 0LGA Control Points HYSYS Controller/Valve IC-100	Add OLGA Controller Label CONTROLLER-1	Remove OP <empty></empty>
Setup Worksho	eet Dynamics Performance OLGA I	File Data Messages	Close

To use this feature:

- 1. Select the Use Olga Control Points checkbox.
- 2. Click the **Add** button for each new control connection you would like to add.
- In the HYSYS Controller/Valve column, specify the name of a HYSYS Controller or Valve.
- 4. In the **OLGA Controller Label** column, specify a CONTROLLER label from the OLGA input file.
 - If the name of a HYSYS controller was entered, the output of that controller will be sent to OLGA.
 - If the name of a HYSYS valve was entered, then the HYSYS valves actuator position will be sent to OLGA.

In the OLGA model, the OLGA CONTROLLER must be of type MANUAL and be attached to a VALVE.

6. The **OP** column in the OLGA Control Points table, actually shows the value of the CONTROLLER CONTR output variable as received from OLGA. This can be used to verify the correct communication in a full loop (although there will be some lag).

Components Page

The Components page provides comparative information about the components in both OLGA and HYSYS. The Compositional Tracking group shows whether the Compositional Tracking is on and the number of components counted in both OLGA and HYSYS. The component table matches the names of the OLGA components with the names of the HYSYS components.

Notes Page

The Notes page provides a text editor where you can record any comments or information regarding the specific unit operation or the simulation case in general.

Figure 9.5
Enter comments or information in this text editor.
(Last modified Thu Oct 09, 2003, 08:41)

To add a comment or information in the Notes page/tab:

- 1. Go to the **Notes** page.
- 2. Use the options in the text editor tool bar to manipulate the appearance of the notes.

Name	Icon	Description
Font Type		Use the drop-down list to select the text type for the note.
Font Size		Use the drop-down list to select the text size for the note.
Font Colour	(Click this icon to select the text colour for the note.
Bold	В	Click this icon to bold the text for the note.
Italics	Ι	Click this icon to italize the text for the note.
Underline	U	Click this icon to underline the text for the note.
Align Left	h	Click this icon to left justify the text for the note.
Center	=	Click this icon to center justify the text for the note.

Name	Icon	Description
Align Right	IIII	Click this icon to right justify the text for the note.
Bullets	E	Click this icon to apply bullets to the text for the note.
Insert Object		Click this icon to insert an object (for example, an image) in the note.

3. Click in the large text field and type your comments.

Notes

- •The information you enter in the Notes tab or page of any operations can also be viewed from the Notes Manager property view.
- •The date and time when you last modified the information in the text field will appear below your comments.

Notes Manager Property View

The Notes Manager lets you search for and manage notes for a case.

Simulation Cases Case Filid Packages Filid Packages Filid Packages Cases Case	You can enter information about the selected item in this field. (Last modified Fri May 02, 2003, 11:25)
View	Fluid Package Basis-1 Clear

To access the Notes Manager, select the **Notes Manager** command from the **Flowsheet** menu, or press CTRL G.

View/Add/Edit Notes:

To view, add, or edit notes for an object, select the object in the List of Objects group. Existing object notes appear in the Note group.

- To add a note, type the text in the Note group. A time and date stamp appears automatically.
- To format note text, use the text tools in the Note group tool bar. You can also insert graphics and other objects.
- Click the Clear button to delete the entire note for the selected object. Click the View button to open the property view for the selected object.

Search Notes:

The Notes Manager allows you to search notes in three ways:

- Select the View Objects with Notes Only checkbox (in the List of Objects group) to filter the list to show only objects that have notes.
- Select the **Search notes containing the string** checkbox, then type a search string. Only objects with notes containing that string appear in the object list.
- Select the **Search notes modified since** checkbox, then type a date. Only objects with notes modified after this date will appear in the object list.

Worksheet Tab

The Worksheet tab contains a summary of the information contained in the stream property view for all the streams attached to the OLGA Link.

- The **Conditions** page contains selected information from the corresponding page of the **Worksheet** tab for the stream property view.
- The **Properties** page displays the property correlations of the inlet and outlet streams of the unit operation. The following is a list of the property correlations:

Vapour / Phase Fraction	
Temperature	
Pressure	

Vap. Frac. (molar basis) Vap. Frac. (mass basis) Vap. Frac. (volume basis)

Tip: Click the Plus icon to expand the tree browser.

Tip: You can change the search option to be case sensitive by selecting the **Search is Case Sensitive** checkbox. The case sensitive search option is only available if you are searching by string.

Refer to **Chapter 12 -Streams** from **HYSYS Operations Guide** for more information on the **Conditions** and **Properties** pages.

9-21

Actual Vol. Flow	Molar Volume
Mass Enthalpy	Act. Gas Flow
Mass Entropy	Act. Liq. Flow
Molecular Weight	Std. Liq. Flow
Molar Density	Std. Gas Flow
Mass Density	Watson K
Std. Ideal Liquid Mass Density	Kinematic Viscosity
Liquid Mass Density	Cp/Cv
Molar Heat Capacity	Lower Heating Value
Mass Heat Capacity	Mass Lower Heating Value
Thermal Conductivity	Liquid Fraction
Viscosity	Partial Pressure of CO2
Surface Tension	Avg. Liq. Density
Specific Heat	Heat of Vaporization
Z Factor	Mass Heat of Vap.

Refer to Chapter 12-Streams from HYSYS Operations Guide for more information on the Composition and PF Specs pages.

- The Composition page contains selected information from the corresponding page of the Worksheet tab for the stream property view.
- The **PF Specs** page contains a summary of the stream property view Dynamics tab.

Dynamics Tab

The Dynamics tab contains options to modify the calculation process in Dynamics mode.

OLGA Control Page

The OLGA page contains a number of features and options concerning how you might want to run your integrated model.

Figure 9.7
^{Sl} op-100 □ S
Dynamics OLGA Control Ignore OLGA Run OLGA Mass Flows Log All Communication □ Write P-F Equations Image: Communication □ Wells Image: Sync Olga to HYSYS Sync HYSYS to Olga Heat Transfer Pigging OLGA Simulation Time 003/23/30.00 Drilling Fluid DLGA A Inn Interval 0000.00.0.50 OLGA End Time
Setup Worksheet Dynamics Performance OLGA File Data Messages
Delete Close

Object	Description
Ignore OLGA checkbox	Lets you run the HYSYS model without OLGA being connected or simulating. This feature will copy the (mixed) inlet(s)/reference stream conditions to each outlet stream as if the pipeline had reached steady operation.
	The outlet streams will have their pressure and flow calculated and/or set by the HYSYS model, including any PF specifications that you might want to turn on. The inlet streams will also need to have their pressure (and/or flow) set/calculated within HYSYS.
	The OLGA model, in this state, will not dictate any flows or pressures at the connected streams. To use this feature, which can be useful when you just want to focus on the HYSYS process model considerations, make sure that your HYSYS model is complete and then simply select this checkbox and start the Integrator.
Run OLGA button	Lets you run the OLGA model without the HYSYS model integrating.
	First you would enter an OLGA End Time in the matrix entry and then click this button to run to that desired time. While OLGA is performing its calculations (which may take some time depending on the End Time you specified), you can still interact with your HYSYS case, but you cannot interact any further with the OLGA model until the Current OLGA Simulation Time updates to equal the OLGA End Time (indicating OLGA has completed).
	Any HYSYS Inlet and Outlet streams will have their relevant stream data sent over to the OLGA simulation first and upon completion of the OLGA run, the HYSYS streams are again updated with the OLGA output information. This feature can be useful to allow OLGA to run out at its high computational speeds (using larger time steps) and solved to a steady operation.
Log All Communication checkbox	Lets you activate the option to place all communication messages between HYSYS and OLGA to a log file.
Write P-F Equations checkbox	Lets you use the derivatives from the OLGA simulation which in turn allows the HYSYS pressure-flow solver to predict how the OLGA simulation may be changing.
	It is recommended to select this checkbox, because the feature makes for a more robust, accurate, and tightly integrated simulation solution approach.

The following table lists and describes the options available in the OLGA page:

For more information on communication messages, refer to chapter

Troubleshooting More details on PF equations can be obtained in chapter OLGA Link Reference

Object	Description
Sync Olga to HYSYS radio button	Lets you set the OLGA simulation time to the HYSYS model time when the HYSYS Integrator is started.
	Typically you would set the OLGA simulation time to that of the HYSYS model.
Sync HYSYS to Olga radio button	Lets you alternatively set the HYSYS simulation time to the OLGA model time when the HYSYS Integrator is started.
	If you have some OLGA time dependent behavior (from your *.inp file and the time series that may be entered), then you might want to preserve the OLGA simulation time from a restart/snapshot file.
Current OLGA	Displays the current OLGA simulation time.
Simulation Time cell	The HYSYS simulation time can be seen by pressing CTRL I while within HYSYS (this brings up the Integrator property view).
OLGA Planned Time Step cell	Displays the OLGA calculated time step value. This indicates the integration step size that OLGA foresees taking the next time it is requested to integrate ahead in time. This value is limited by the OLGA *.inp keyword INTEGRATION and the sub-keys MAXDT and MINDT.
OLGA Run Interval cell	Lets you specify the time value for the OLGA Run Interval.
OLGA End Time cell	Lets you specify the end time for the simulation when running the OLGA in a standalone mode.
	The value is only used with the Run OLGA button.

The current OLGA Simulation time stays equal to the HYSYS simulation time while the integrator is running.

When the **Planned Time Step** is greater than the **OLGA Run Interval**, this indicates that OLGA believes it can take longer time steps without losing accuracy. If the **Planned Time Step** is less than the user specified **Run Interval**, then OLGA is taking more than one integration step each time it is requested to integrate ahead.

The difference between the Planned Time Step and the OLGA Run Interval is important since it indicates that you could speed up your overall rate of simulation/integration. However, OLGA and HYSYS do not communicate for the complete Run Interval time and if something does change discreetly in the HYSYS model, the OLGA model will not see this change until the start of the next Run Interval. Always, if OLGA detects that it needs to integrate with a smaller time step due to some rapid changes it is detecting, it might integrate numerous time steps over the OLGA Run Interval. In practice, you can manipulate manually the OLGA Run Interval or implement some strategy via an Event Scheduler or similar to optimize a run speed. The OLGA Run Interval defaults equal to the HYSYS Step Size as shown on the Integrator property view.

Mass Flows Page

The Mass Flows page displays the mass flows for each of the three phases that OLGA computes. The outlet mass flows table also reports any mud mass flow (if the OLGA case contains a Drilling Fluid Source). Note that in the case of a Drilling Fluid Source, any mud mass flow is combined with the oil mass flow rate in the oil mass flow column.

Gas [kg/h] 4356	0il [kg/h] 3.164e+004	Water [kg/h] 0.0000		
4356	3.164e+004	0.0000	-	
			_	
			-	
			_	
Flows (as calculated by OLU	iA]		kilo al	
luas [ka/h]	linci Muaj [ka/h]	[ka/h]	Mua [ka/h]	
7288	3.381e+004	0.0000	0.0000	
	Flows (as calculated by OLC Gas [kg/h] 7288	Flows (as calculated by OLGA) Gas Oil (incl Mud) [kg/h] 7288 3.381e+004	Gas Oil (incl Mud) Water [kg/h] 7288 3.381e+004 0.0000	Gas Oil (incl Mud) Water Mud [kg/h] [kg/h] [kg/h] [kg/h] 7288 3.381e+004 0.0000 0.0000

Wells Page

The Wells page allows viewing or manipulation of the properties of selected OLGA WELL keyword entries. The table is automatically populated with all WELL keyword entries upon loading of the OLGA input (.inp) file.

Dunamics	Well Resevoir					
JLGA Control	Well Label	Temperature	Pressure	GORST	WaterCut	PRODI (am2/a/Ral
Mass Flows	WELL-1	107.2	[KFa] 1500	116.5	0.0000	[SIII3757F a] 2365
₩ells						
Heat Transfer						
Digging						
Jrilling Fluid						

When any of the values in the Wells Page tables is changed, the new value is sent to OLGA prior to the next time step.

OLGA Link

9-27

Heat Transfer Page

The Heat Transfer page allows for viewing or manipulation of ambient temperatures of each HEAT TRANSFER keyword entry. The table is automatically populated with all HEAT TRANSFER keyword entries upon loading of the OLGA input (.inp) file.

Гор-100						
Dynamics	Branch/Pipe Heat Transfer					
DLGA Control	Branch	Pipe	Section	TAmbient	In TAmbient	Out TAmbient
Mass Flows	BRAN-1			10.00	(C) ***	×××
Wells	BRAN-2			10.00	***	***
Heat Transfer	WB-1			XXX	200.0	20.00
Piaaina						
Drilling Fluid						

OLGA allows for either a single ambient temperature value (TAMBIENT) or an inlet and outlet (INTAMBIENT, OUTTAMBIENT) value for each HEAT TRANSFER entry. It is not possible to change between these two options via the OLGALink in HYSYS – this change can only be made through the OLGA input (.inp) file. Unused keys in this table are displayed as "***".

9-27

Pigging Page

The Pigging page allows you to interact with the OLGA simulation. At this time, the user can either invoke the SHUTIN keyword in their OLGA simulation or launch pigs.

Figure 9.11		
🕙 ор-100		
Dynamics Plu DLGA Control Mass Flows Wells Heat Transfer Pigging Drilling Fluid	ig (pig) control Plug Label PLUG-1 PLUG-1 P	Shut In 🗖
Setup Worksheet	Dynamics Performance OLGA File Data Messages	Close

The following table lists and describes the objects available in the OLGA Operation page:

Object	Description
Plug Label column	Lets you launch a predefined plug from the OLGA *.inp model.
	This feature does not support the Advanced Plug/ Pig Tracking Module of OLGA but just the standard PLUG keyword.
Activate column	Lets you toggle between activating or deactivating the predefined plugs by selecting the appropriate checkboxes.
Shut In checkbox	Lets you force the OLGA model to its SHUTIN mode of simulation.
	This option is also saved with the case and activated the next time you load your integrated model. Please refer to OLGA documentation for more details of this feature.

9-29

To use the features in the Plug (pig) control group:

- 1. In the **Plug Label** column, type in the Label of a PLUG from your OLGA model.
- 2. Select the appropriate checkbox under the **Activate** column to launch the plug at any time. The **Activate** checkbox is automatically reset to clear with the next time step.

Drilling Fluid Page

OLGA Sources that have the DRILLING_FLUID value defined are referred to as Drilling Fluid Sources.

The Drilling Fluid Page allows access to view or modify certain parameters of any Drilling Fluid Source defined in the OLGA input (.inp) file. The table is automatically populated with all SOURCE keyword entries which contain DRILLING FLUID upon loading of the OLGA input (.inp) file.

Dynamics	Source Drilling Fluid					
DLGA Control	Source Label	Drilling Fluid Label	Temperature	Mass Flow	Density [k.a./m3]	Viscosity IoP1
Mass Flows	DFLUID-1	DEADOIL	20.00	3.600e+004	800.2	8.625
Wells						
Heat Transfer						
Pigging						
	-Outlet Mud Mass Flow (a OUTLET	s calculated by OLG/ Mud [kg/h] 0.0000	<u>.)</u>			

Performance Tab

The Performance tab displays the calculated results and performance values of the OLGA Link.

Trends page

The Trends page allows you to receive the results of the OLGA simulation within the pipe network. Essentially, all OLGA output variables are available that would normally be available for Trending with the standalone OLGA2000 software. The trends are a single variable value (from a certain location within the piping system) as a function of time.

Performance	Trending				- 1 -
Trends	Trend Interval:	0:00:10.00 Add Remov	/e		
Profiles	Position/Equip RISERBASE	Variable HOL (Volume fraction of total liquid (hok	Value 0.6356		ype
	-Add New POSITION	Branch Pipe	Section #	Ad	d

To view a trend variable:

- 1. Click the **Add** button. A default trend is setup.
- 2. Select a Position or Equipment label in the **Position/Equip** column that appears.

For the GlobalVariable type, the Position/Equip entry is not required.

- 3. If specifying a POSITION, it either must be predefined in the OLGA input file or created at run time using the features in the Add New Position group.
- 4. If an error occurs when setting up the trends make sure that the trend position label exists in the input file and the spelling is correct.
- 5. If you want to view a history of the trend variable while you run in dynamics, create a strip chart in HYSYS and drag the desired trend value on to it.
- 6. If you want to remove a trend variable, select a cell associated to the trend variable and click the **Remove** button.

The Add New Position feature allows you to create a new Position label without having to shutdown the OLGA program and editing the *.inp file.

This Position label is stored in the snapshot/restart file, so as long you load this when restarting HYSYS, any Trends you create using the Add New Position feature will be correct. If you plan to shutdown the OLGA Server and then restart without loading the snapshot file, then it is advised to enter the Position labels directly in the *.inp file.

To use the Add New Position feature:

- 1. Type in a Label for the new Position in the **Label** cell.
- 2. Type the branch number in the **Branch** cell, pipe number in the **Pipe** cell, and section number in the **Section** cell of the pipe at which you want to trend a variable.
- 3. Click the **Add** button.

OLGA will respond with an error if it cannot reconcile your request against the existing loaded OLGA model.

Tip: The Trend Interval allows you to specify some lower frequency (other than every time step) to retrieve the trend data from OLGA.

Profiles Page

A profile is a series of variable values from each computational volume or boundary in a BRANCH. Branches must be predefined in the OLGA input file.

op-100 Performance Trends	Profiling Profile Interval: 000	0:00:10.00 Add Rem	ove View.	
Profiles	Branch BRAN-1	Variable PT (Pressure) -	Unit N/m2	Type Volume
	sheet Dynamics Per	formance		 Close

Profiles are added and removed the same way the trends are.

To view the profile:

- 1. Click the **Add** button. A default profile is setup.
- 2. Select a variable for trending from the drop-down list in the **Variable** column.

The value of the variable will be retrieved from OLGA in the units that OLGA responds in.

- 3. After you select a particular variable, you will see the **Type** column change to tell you what type of OLGA variable you have selected.
- 4. Select the appropriate checkbox in the **Plot** column.

Only one profile can be selected and viewed at a time.

9-33

5. After a profile has been selected, click the **View...** button. This will bring up a separate dialog box with a Plot.



The profile variable will be plotted against the length of the Branch from its inlet. If you want to see the plotted data in a table, select the **Table** radio button.

6. If you want to view a different profile, select another one by selecting the appropriate checkbox under the **Plot** column.

Only Variables of type Volume or Boundary (see OLGA documentation) are available for profiling.

7. If you want to remove a profile variable, select a cell associated to the profile variable and click the **Remove** button.

9.3 OLGA Link Reference9.3.1 OLGA Link OperationOverview

The Link extension passes a few key variables for the connected Inlet and Outlet streams. For all streams, the temperature, pressure, gas fraction, and water fraction are passed to OLGA. Additionally the total mass flow will be passed to SOURCE connections. OLGA may use this information depending on the sign of the flow (for example, the HYSYS temperature and gas/ water fractions are irrelevant for negative flow at an Inlet).

- In the case of a SOURCE connection, OLGA will use the total mass flow from HYSYS as a fixed and known value for the duration of that integration calculation.
- In the case of a BOUNDARY connection in the OLGA model, the pressure from HYSYS will be fixed and set at that terminus NODE in OLGA.

The Link then retrieves from OLGA some key variables.

- For a SOURCE connection (either Inlet or Outlet), the pressure is retrieved from OLGA and, optionally, along with the dP/dF (change of pressure with change in phase flow rates) derivatives. A pressure-flow relationship is enforced on the HYSYS model.
- For a BOUNDARY connection, the total mass flow is retrieved from OLGA and, optionally, along with dF/dP derivatives, a pressure-flow relationship is enforced upon the HYSYS model.
- The temperature and phase flows (gas, oil and water) are also retrieved in all cases and would be used to set the composition and temperature of the HYSYS stream where the direction of the flow dictates this.

Both of the above data send and receive operations are performed with each OLGA Run Interval. This would occur with every HYSYS time step if the OLGA Run Interval equals the HYSYS Step Size (default).

After HYSYS has told OLGA to run for the Run Interval, and with the start of the next HYSYS integration step, HYSYS will check to see if OLGA has completed integration to the time specified by
this OLGA Run Interval (this might be multiples of the HYSYS Step Size). Once OLGA has completed this integration, HYSYS retrieves the solved output values which may be for some simulation time in the future since HYSYS may not have integrated up to this time as of yet. The solved pressure-flow conditions from OLGA are not immediately enforced upon the HYSYS model but instead HYSYS linearly moves to these final values at its smaller step size. Implied in all this is that the OLGA Run Interval must be an integer multiple of the HYSYS Step Size. See **Time Synchronization** on page 37. for further details.

The OLGA simulation does not track the actual component fractions that might have been available from the HYSYS Inlet streams. Although OLGA does have a Composition Tracking advanced module, this is not supported by their OLGA Server. The modeling within OLGA, then, and the resulting vapor-liquid equilibrium, is based upon the PVT data specified for your OLGA simulation. It is therefore important when generating the PVT data that a similar equation of state and other component physical properties are used. As a way of checking this, try flashing the HYSYS Reference Stream (or the combination of the Inlets at the steady state design flow rates) at the steady state outlet conditions of the OLGA pipeline simulation. The phase fractions of gas, oil and water should be the same from the HYSYS flash as predicted by the standalone OLGA model at its outlet(s).

9.3.2 HYSYS Pressure-Flow Network Considerations

If the **Write P-F Equations** checkbox is clear (on the OLGA - Dynamics page), then the following applies.

 For the HYSYS streams connected to an OLGA SOURCE, the mass flows will be input to OLGA and the pressures at these sources will be calculated by OLGA. These streams will therefore require a pressure spec activated so that the calculated pressure can be written to the stream. For the HYSYS streams connected to an OLGA BOUNDARY the pressures at these boundaries will be input to OLGA and the phase mass flows will be calculated by OLGA. These streams will need a Mass Flow specification so that the calculated phase flows can be summed up and set into the stream.

These stream specifications in HYSYS are not true and fixed values (as most HYSYS users think of them) but instead change during integration to match that value from OLGA. Open a HYSYS stream's Dynamics - Specs property view to set either of pressure or mass flow specifications.

If you are using the **Write P-F Equations** checkbox feature, as is normally recommended, then HYSYS will try to predict the relationship between pressure and flow at the inlet/outlet streams. This prediction is based upon a linear dependency assumption and the derivatives as calculated by OLGA and may not always be accurate particularly during rapid transients.

The relationship in simple form is as follows:

$$\boldsymbol{P} = P' + \frac{dP}{dF}(F - F')$$
 or $F = F' + \frac{dF}{dP}(P - P')$

where:

- ' = use to indicate the variable value at a prior time step
- P = pressure

$$F =$$
flow rate

When connecting to a SOURCE in OLGA it is still good practice to try to connect to a HYSYS pressure-flow network which really does calculate the flow. This HYSYS flow should be a weak function of the pressure-flow solution. Similarly for a BOUNDARY connection, the best HYSYS connection is to a stream, which has a relatively fixed pressure. When using this feature, the inlets and outlets from the LINK extension need not have any pressure-flow specifications set (unless they are required to satisfy the rest of the HYSYS PF network).

9.3.3 Initial Values

To facilitate a smooth initialization of the integrated dynamic simulation, it is important to have good initial conditions for the inlet and outlet streams of the Link extension. The initial flows at the sources and the pressures at the boundaries should be checked carefully. These conditions can quite often be found in the OLGA input file in the INITIAL VALUES section.

It is not recommended to load a Snapshot file that is not compatible with the HYSYS case that you opened.

Sometimes it may be necessary to run the OLGA model independently of HYSYS until conditions become stable. This can be done on the **OLGA** page of the **Dynamics** tab. Once the HYSYS and OLGA models have been run together, it is always recommended to load an OLGA snapshot file to re-initialize this model. The HYSYS model is always initialized at it's last saved state.

See Server Page on page 11. for more information Load Snapshot checkbox. Use the **Load Snapshot** checkbox feature of the Auto Start feature to always load the integrated model in a synchronized state.

9.3.4 Time Synchronization

OLGA and HYSYS integrate differently using potentially different time steps and integration techniques. HYSYS is a fixed time step method whereas OLGA uses a variable time step.

HYSYS's default time step is 0.5 seconds and it is not recommended to increase this significantly, although a one second time step may still maintain sufficient accuracy.

The time period that OLGA will go away and run for is the OLGA Run Interval (which is always an integer multiple of the HYSYS Step Size). OLGA may integrate over this time period in one or more time steps, but in every case it will stop precisely at the end of its run interval. To visualize this, consider simulation time zero. At this time HYSYS will write the input values to OLGA and tell OLGA to go away and integrate up to a simulation time equal to zero + OLGA Run Interval. HYSYS then takes its one time step solving its equations. On the start of the next HYSYS time step, the Link checks to ensure that OLGA has completed its integration to the end time requested, which may be equal to or greater than the HYSYS Simulation time. The Link then retrieves the output values (solution at the OLGA end time) for use in the next HYSYS pressure-flow step.

If HYSYS has not integrated up to the same simulation time as OLGA (if the Run Interval is greater than the HYSYS Step Size), then the pressure and flow values from OLGA will be used to interpolate values for use in HYSYS on its next time step.

For example, OLGA was told to go away and run for 3 seconds, and the HYSYS Step Size is the default 0.5 seconds. HYSYS is ready to continue integrating from 0.5 up to 1 second, and then from 1 to 1.5 seconds, and so on. The OLGA values are returned to HYSYS at the 0.5 second HYSYS time, however OLGA has already completed simulating for a full 3 seconds before the values are returned. So the OLGA values are further in the future of where HYSYS wants to simulate to. Hence the need to linearly interpolate in time, the effective OLGA boundary flows and pressures.

When HYSYS integrates enough time steps (OLGA Run Interval divided by HYSYS Step Size), the input values are again sent to the OLGA server, OLGA's end time is set to the current time plus the OLGA Run Interval and then OLGA is told to integrate up to this time. The integration cycle then repeats itself in this manner. This approach best combines the integration capabilities of both simulators, but care needs to be taken to ensure that OLGA does not go away and calculate without frequent enough synchronization with HYSYS. This is the modeler's responsibility and is dependent on the rate of transients in their simulation and any events and changes as the simulation progresses. The OLGA Link adjusts the composition of the Outlet streams based on the Reference Stream (or the sum of the weighted Inlet compositions) and the phase flows for each Outlet as follows:

- 1. The reference stream information is taken either directly from the user specified Reference Stream or by the weighting of each Inlet's compositions based upon that inlets flow rate.
- 2. This reference stream is flashed at the Outlet temperature and pressure.
- 3. The resulting three phases will then have their component mole fractions mixed based upon the flow of each phase out of the Outlet stream.
- 4. A final flash is done of this resulting mixture at the Outlet temperature and pressure.

These calculations will be done every Composition time step if the net mass flow is positive. If a phase flow is negative but the net flow is positive (a rare circumstance), then the phase with the negative flow is ignored in computing the outlet compositions.

The Link extension relies on the fact that any water phase needs to be in the third phase slot of the HYSYS stream. While this is usually the case, it is not always true and may not be if your oil has a higher specific gravity than water. Check your inlet and outlet streams to ensure that the third phase slot is occupied by water. If not, then you will have to use the Phase Order tab from the Fluid Package property view within the Basis Environment of HYSYS and select the Use User Specified Primary Components radio button.

Due to the fact that the OLGA model does not track compositions, it is best to use one OLGA Link instance to model a single contiguous network or flow path. Separate networks with entirely different compositions should be modeled with separate OLGA Link extensions and hence separate Reference Streams.

Outlet (-1) Checkboxes

The (-1) checkbox option in the Outlet group, located on the **Connections** page of the **Setup** tab, is for a special modeling circumstance within OLGA.

This option can only be used if the Outlet is connected to a BOUNDARY in OLGA, in other words the **Source?** checkbox cannot be selected. The modeling situation is as follows:

Two flowlines are looped with wells **W1** and **W2** flowing into them. They flow to two outlets, **A** and **B**, which are also represented by two HYSYS streams **A'** and **B'**. The flowlines have flows **F1** and **F2** in them which are positive in the sense of being towards **A** or **B**.



In the past, it was not possible to model the above example in OLGA directly and you had to unravel the above diagram into the diagram below



The flow towards **A** is **against** the direction of the flowline. Consequently, when OLGA reports **F1** it is negative. Hence you need to use the **(-1)** checkbox.

9.4 Troubleshooting

9.4.1 Known Problems

The OLGA Server does not always consistently handle the case of labels. To avoid problems, it is recommended that you always use upper case for all labels both within the extension and in the *.inp file.

On occasion and with certain LAN networks, it has been observed that the first attempt to connect to the OLGA Server (either via the **Connect** button on the **Server** page of the **Setup** tab or via the Auto Start feature) may result in a refusal to connect. Simply try again and the connection should be successful. This problem occurs when you typically start a new HYSYS session.

Whilst this is not a problem, it has been observed that simulating your integrated model across two computers with a LAN may lead to slower simulation run speeds. In our testing a 2 computer model (one computer for HYSYS and one for OLGA) obtained a simulation speed of 4 times real time. When the same model was run on a single computer, 24 times real time was achieved. This will be dependent on your network communication speed.

9.4.2 Registering OLGA Link

The following information is provided for more advanced troubleshooting and should not be normally required if the Installation Wizard has been used during installation. This section can help you understand some of the entries on the **Server** page of the **Setup** tab of the OLGA Link property view within HYSYS.

At times and if working with multiple versions of the OLGA Link, the HYSYS user may need to un-register and re-register alternate versions of the extension.

To update register status use the following proceed:

- 1. Open HYSYS and select **Preferences** from the **Tools** menu. The Session Preference property view appears.
- 2. On the **Extensions** tab click the **Register an Extension** button. If you already have another version of this extension registered, then click the **Unregister Extension button** first.
- Select the OLGALink.dll from the directory that you installed it in and click OK. Read the output window to verify that the OLGALink.dll and OLGALink.edf files were successfully registered.

TSTS Extension Registration	<u> </u>
regextn: Version of Dec 17 2003 12:00:57	
Registered D:\Program Files\Hyprotech\HYSYS OLGA LINK Extension\OLGALink.dll Scanning D:\Program Files\Hyprotech\HYSYS OLGA LINK Extension\OLGALink.edf	
Adding keys:	
Software\Hyprotech\HYSYS\1.1\Extensions\0LGAPipeline.0LGA: ProgID: 0LGAPipeline.0LGA ExtensionDefinitionFile: D:\Program Files\Hyprotech\HYSYS 0LGA LINK Extension\0LGALink.edf <defaulb: hysys-0lga="" link<br="">ExtensionType: Unit0peration</defaulb:>	
Successfully registered 1 objects.	-

The OLGA Link communicates to the OLGA software using TCP/ IP communication protocol. One requirement of this is to have the **TCP/IP NetBIOS Helper Service** properly configured and started on the machine running your copy of HYSYS.

To check the TCP/IP NetBIOS Helper Service:

- 1. In the Windows desktop, click **Start | Settings | Control Panel**.
- 2. In the Control Panel property view, double-click the **Administrative Tools** icon.





- 3. Click the **Services** icon in the Control Panel property view to see if the TCP/IP NetBIOS Helper Service is installed.
- 4. If the service is installed, make sure that it is activated.

When you have installed the OLGA software from ScandPower, their installation wizard should automatically add an **olga2000** entry with a port address of **16800** in the SERVICES file. Hence if you just want to connect to one instance of OLGA, then this file need not be modified. Otherwise on the machine that is running the OLGA2000 software, you may need to modify the following file:

C:\WINNT\System32\drivers\etc\SERVICES.

This would be necessary if you want to run more than one instance of the OLGA Link, connecting to multiple OLGA server applications. This file may also be located within some other parent directory depending on the Operating System (for example C:\Windows\...). Check to see where the **windir** environment variable points, if you are uncertain.

At the bottom of the file you may have to add new lines with a unique name and unique port number for any further TCP/IP ports that you may want to connect to for multiple instances of the extension.

olga2000 16800/tcp olga2000a 16801/tcp

If you are running OLGA on a remote machine and you want to allow other or new **local** HYSYS computers to also run the extension and access OLGA on this **remote** machine, then you will need to modify a *.rhosts file.

The name of the *.rhosts file does begin with a dot or period character and it has no extension.

The *.rhosts file should be located in the C:\WINNT directory. The format of this file is a new line for each computer that you might want to grant access to. The first entry on the line is the name of the computer you are giving access to and the second 9-44

entry is the account access. Always use **System** for the account access. The computer name should be a full name appended with the complete domain of the machine.

For example,

jreeves18.aeathtl.com.

If you are uncertain of your domain name, just try the MSDOS ping command from a DOS prompt. For example, at the C:\ prompt type:

```
ping jreeves18
```

and in the response it should show you that complete machines domain. This complete name is necessary if you are communicating across a larger portion of your LAN to different sub networks.

Typically, you can enter two lines - one with the computer name with no domain and the second with the full computer and domain name. Once you change this file you will need to reboot your computer or just manually stop and re-start the RSH Daemon service (rshd.exe) from the Services panel.

An example of typical lines to put in the *.rhosts file are as follows:

Jreeves18	System
Jreeves18.aeathtl.com	System
MyComputer.myDomain.com	System

If you are having problems with communication for some reason, you can also stop the rshd.exe application and start it from a DOS prompt with the debug option:

Start rshd -d

Always ensure that this service starts automatically (upon reboot) from the Services applet panel of your **remote** or OLGA PC and ensure the **Allow service to interact with desktop** checkbox is selected. The HYSYS-OLGA Link correctly simulates reverse flow in an Outlet stream, because the detailed component representation is **lumped** into just a water and gas fractions and then passed to OLGA. OLGA has its own internal component property representations. This process is exact the same as what is done for one of the Link extension Inlet stream with forward or positive flow.

Reverse flow in an Inlet stream will continue to solve, but the stream will not be updated with any composition or thermal state from the extension, since the variables cannot be readily accessed from OLGA. The basic premise for setting an Outlet streams composition (with positive outflow) is for that composition to be accessed from either the reference stream or the sum of the inlet streams. It is not thought practical to take the reference stream composition for a negatively flowing Inlet stream.

When reverse flow in an Inlet stream occurs, the model will continue to run. However, a component material balance cannot be maintained. A caution message appears in the HYSYS Trace Window.

For situations where phase slip occurs in the OLGA model to the point at which one phase is flowing in the opposite direction, the total mass flow is preserved and maintained between the two models. For the purposes of updating an Outlets composition, however, the phase(s) with negative flow is discarded and so strictly speaking, the model will not be maintaining a component material balance. The above mentioned reverse flow situations should be avoided.

The convention for an OLGA SOURCE is to have positive flow mean flow into the OLGA pipe. Negative flow means material removal. This means for an Outlet from a HYSYS-OLGA Link which is connected to a SOURCE, the OLGA GGSOUR, GLHLMA and GLWTMA flow variables will be negative but this sign is negated when used in HYSYS since the HYSYS Outlet flow is actually positive.

9.4.4 Simulation Stability

The HYSYS-OLGA Link relies on the linking of two simultaneous hydraulic solvers. This means that the simulation will not necessarily be stable nor accurate if rapid transients occur at the Link boundaries. This instability is usually seen when you try to stop the flow completely. It is recommended that you either:

- Put the valve or other flow control device (pumps included) at the immediate boundary of the link.
- Put the valve or other flow control device (pumps included) within either the OLGA or HYSYS model to give sufficient capacitance to stabilize this tearing of the hydraulic solutions.

9.4.5 Errors

The HYSYS-OLGA Link will report a number of different types of errors if problems are experienced. You have the option of reporting the errors to the HYSYS Trace window or having the errors appear as a message dialogue box that has to be acknowledged. You can change this behavior via the **Trace Errors** checkbox on the **Connections** page of the **Setup** tab.

Most errors will just be of some descriptive text, which should be self-explanatory. Other categories of messages are described below.

 If a message is preceded with the words OLGA_SERVER Reported Error (OLGA_ERROR - Log All Communication and review log file):, then this indicates the OLGA Server responded with an error message to one of the messages sent by the Client. The error message from OLGA follows in either the HYSYS Trace window or message dialogue box.

If OLGA responds with an OLGA_ERROR but it is only of type warning then this will not prompt an error in HYSYS.

To see these warning messages, you need to use the **Log All Communication** checkbox and view the special HYSYS trace log file. These error messages should be reviewed in conjunction with your OLGA documentation and perhaps running the OLGA model standalone through the same operating scenario.

 If a message is preceded with the words METHOD - then this indicates that Visual Basic has experienced an exception in the extension code. The Link was written to be as robust as possible and the VB code will just report this exception with its associated error message and then carry on.

The normal path of code execution would not occur. This may or may not be a significant problem to the user. If this error message occurs and you can carry on with your simulation or what you wanted to do, then it is likely that the error is immaterial. Otherwise, you may want to contact Aspentech Support for assistance.

9.4.6 Trace Debugging

If problems are experienced while using the HYSYS-OLGA Link, then you can try turning on the **Log All Communication** checkbox on the **OLGA** page of the **Dynamics** tab. This will trace all client to server (and vice versa) messages by opening two new files.

- One will be on the HYSYS side and will be located in the same directory as where your HYSYS case resides. The file will have a name of OLGA2000Clientdd_mmm_yy-hh_mm.log where the date and time stamp are appended. This file contains all messaging as logged by the client (that is the HYSYS extension code).
- The second file will be located in the OLGA model directory with a name of OLGA2000Serverdd_mmm_yy-hh_mm.log where the date and time stamp are appended. This is the logging as done by the OLGA software.

See OLGA Control Page

on page 22. for more information on the **Log All Communication** checkbox. The two files should match in presenting similar messaging information.

In order to understand the details of these trace files, you need to understand some of the OLGA Server Interface standards as published in ScandPower's Technical Note (latest revision is document TN3/13.010.002/Rev. 6, 3 March 2003).

9.4.7 HYSYS Communication using Process Data Tables

Using Process Data Tables in HYSYS makes the extension to HYSYS communication as fast and efficient as possible. It also collects the relevant variables in one convenient place.

Refer to **Chapter 11 -Simulation Tools** of the **HYSYS User Guide** for more information. Each time the Integrator is started in HYSYS, two new Process Data Tables are constructed for each link extension, one for inputs into the OLGA server and one to receive outputs from OLGA. To view these tables select the **Databook** command in the **Tools** menu of HYSYS (or press CTRL D).

On the Databook property view you will see a **Process Data Tables** tab where you can view individual tables. Examine these tables to see if all the expected variables are in the input and output tables. Look for any typos the way they have been entered.

9.4.8 OLGA Restart Files

OLGA has the concept of restart files which typically have a *.rsw extension. These are saved every time that OLGA shuts down, including when some exception has occurred and the system has inadvertently shutdown. These files are actually the exact same file format as the *.snp snapshot files that the Link saves.

Hence, you can just use any pre-existing *.rsw file to initialize the Link. You will, however, have to rename the extension to *.snp. You also need to ensure that the restart file being loaded is sufficiently compatible with the state of the HYSYS model to prevent errors or to at least allow the simulation to integrate successfully.

9.5 Getting Started Example

9.5.1 Introduction

This getting started example will take you through a step-bystep procedure, which demonstrates how to take an OLGA model and create a HYSYS case that utilizes the model.

Before you begin, make sure that you have installed both OLGA2000 and HYSYS on the same or separate machines. Verify that you have the HYSYS-OLGA Link extension installed and properly registered on the machine that HYSYS is installed on. For the purposes of this exercise, we will use an existing OLGA model, **process-test.inp**, which can be found in the Sample1\OLGA files directory where the OLGA Link was installed. If these conditions are satisfied open HYSYS and create a new simulation case.

9.5.2 Simulation Basis

The first step is to create the basis for the integrated simulation that you wish to run. Both OLGA and HYSYS need to know about the property package and components that will be needed in the simulation and these need to be consistent. It is known, from how the OLGA processtest.tab file was created, that the PR (Peng-Robinson) equation of state is used.



1. Open HYSYS and click the **New Case** icon. The Simulation

Basis Manager property view appears.

- In the Components tab, create a component list and add the following components: nitrogen, CO2, methane, ethane, propane, i-butane, n-butane, i-pentane, npentane, n-hexane, n-heptane, n-octane, n-nonane, ndecane, n-C11, n-C12, and n-C13.
- 3. In the **Fluid Pkgs** tab, create a fluid package and select **Peng-Robinson EOS** for the property package.
- 4. Click the Enter Simulation Environment button.

9.5.3 HYSYS Flowsheet

Once the simulation basis has been set up the main simulation environment is entered. Here you will add the required streams and OLGA Link extension to the flowsheet (or PFD).

- 1. Add a new stream to the flowsheet and call it **Feed**.
- 2. Open the **Feed** stream property view.
- In the Composition page of the Worksheet tab, edit the compositions of this stream to reflect the composition in the case Sample1\HYSYS\processtestFinal.hsc.
- In the Conditions page of the Worksheet tab, supply this stream with some initial values for pressure (7500 kPa), temperature (60°C) and mass flow (57,600 kg/hr).
- 5. Save this HYSYS case as **myTest.hsc**.

9.5.4 OLGA Link Extension

- From the OLGA 2000 GUI, open the OLGA input file process-test.inp.
- 2. From the drawing you will notice that there is one BRANCH named **BRAN-1** which has two terminal nodes.
- 3. If you examine the input keywords more closely the following information can be obtained.

On the inlet end there is a SOURCE called **INLET1**. On the outlet side there is a terminal pressure BOUNDARY NODE labelled **OUTLET**. Using this information we can now add the HYSYS-OLGA Link extension to the HYSYS flowsheet and complete the required information on the **Setup** tab.

OLGA Link

Connections

- 1. Switch back to your HYSYS case.
- 2. From the Flowsheet menu select **Add Operation** or press F12.
- In the UnitOps property view, select the Extensions radio button and select the HYSYS-OLGA Link from the list of available extensions.
- 4. Click the **Add** button to add OLGA Link to the flowsheet. The OLGA Link property view appears.
- On the Connections page of the Setup tab, connect the stream Feed to the Inlets group and change the OLGA Source label to INLET1.
- 6. Type **Product** in the **HYSYS Stream** column of the Outlets group to create and connect an outlet stream. Change the **OLGA Boundary** label to **OUTLET**.
- 7. Open the **Product** stream property view and click the **Define From Other Stream** button. Initialize this stream from the **Feed** stream.
- 8. Switch the mode from Steady State to Dynamics.
- 9. Click **No** to the message dialog box regarding the Dynamics Assistant.

Server Details

- 1. In the OLGA Link property view, select the **Server** page of the **Setup** tab.
- At this point take note of the directory locations of the OLGA executable, the name of the machine where OLGA is installed and the name of the communication port that was setup in your system SERVICES file.
- 3. Enter the name of the machine where OLGA is installed in the **OLGA Host** field.
- 4. Enter the path to the OLGA EXE on the host machine.
- Enter the name of the service under which the OLGA server will be started. On installation OLGA edits the SERVICES file and will call the service **olga2000**. Verify this in the SERVICES file.
- 6. Enter the number of the port on which the OLGA server will be started. This is also found in the SERVICES file.

- 7. In the OLGA Input files group, enter **process-test.inp** proceeded by the full path to the location of this file on the OLGA computer. You need to make sure that this is shared with read and write access by the user on the HYSYS computer.
- 8. Save the HYSYS case. Make sure that the **process-test.inp** and **processtest.tab** are all in the same file location as you had specified on the extension property view.

Dynamic Specifications

The OLGA model is calculating the pressure at a SOURCE location and the phase Mass flows at a BOUNDARY location. The dynamic specifications in HYSYS should coincide with this, therefore the inlet stream should have an activated Flow specification (because OLGA will be calculating pressure) and the outlet stream should have an activated Pressure specification. Since we are going to be using the **Write P-F Equations** checkbox feature, you could also specify pressure at the inlet and flow at the outlet, but you would be reliant on the OLGA derivatives to relate the pressure and flow variables.

- 1. Open the OLGA Link property view, select the **PF Specs** page of the **Worksheet** tab.
- 2. Activate the **Flow spec** of the stream **Feed** and change the flow type to **Mass Flow**. Deactivate the **Pressure spec**.
- 3. Specify a mass flow value of 57,600 kg/hr.
- 4. Activate the **Pressure spec** of the stream **Product** and specify a value of **5,000 kPa**. Deactivate the **Flow spec**.

Initial Conditions

It is important to initialize the streams in HYSYS with values that correspond to the conditions given in the OLGA input file. If these conditions do not match then the results out of the OLGA model may not be what was expected and the model may become unstable.

- Open the **process-test.inp** file in OLGA2000 and view the SOURCE and BOUNDARY data for each stream connected to the OLGA link extension.
- 2. Remember the conditions given at these locations.

3. Go back to the HYSYS case and double check this.

You may want to save the HYSYS case at this point as we are now ready to connect to the OLGA server and run the simulation.

OLGA Server

The HYSYS case is now properly setup to run the integrated simulation. At this point it is necessary to start the OLGA server, connect to it and load the input file.

- 1. Open the OLGA Link property view in HYSYS.
- 2. On the **Server** page of the **Setup** tab, click the **Connect** button to link up the extension with the OLGA server.

If this fails an error will be reported and the status bar will indicate that the server is not connected. Make sure that the **Use Auto Connect** checkbox is selected.

- 3. Check that the OLGA Model Path and OLGA Input File name are entered correctly, and click the **Load Input File** button.
- 4. The OLGA server will attempt to load the file and initialize the server. If this is successful the status bar will read **OK**.

Integrating

The OLGA server has successfully loaded the input file and initialized. Providing that the dynamic specifications are correct, the model is ready to be run.

 In HYSYS, start the integrator from the Integrator property view or by clicking the **Solver Active** icon on the tool bar. It is recommended that initially, you put the HYSYS Integrator in manual mode and then click the **Solver Active** icon. This action will only start the integrator but not take any steps. Next, you can take a few manual steps and see how the model simulates. If there are problems with your OLGA Link extension HYSYS will fail to initialize and a warning will appear.



2. View the OLGA Server window to see if the server is integrating along with HYSYS (this is not possible if the Server was started automatically on a remote PC).

To see the variables that are being input to and retrieved from the OLGA server, view the process data tables.

- 3. In the **Tools** menu select the **Databook** command.
- 4. On the Databook property view, click the **Process Data Table** tab.
- 5. In the list of tables you will find an input and an output table for each OLGA link extension in the flowsheet. Check that these are the variables that you expect to be transferred to and from OLGA.

Snapshots

You may want to save both the OLGA model and the HYSYS case at a certain point in time.

When you save the HYSYS case a snapshot file will be saved with the name specified on the **Server** page of the **Setup** tab from the OLGA Link property view. This file name is automatically updated by appending a date and time to the file name, this keeps the file name unique.

It is recommended that, once you have integrated the HYSYS and OLGA models, you always load the OLGA snapshot, which keeps its time and overall simulation state consistent with that of HYSYS.

9.5.5 Tutorial on HYSYS to OLGA Stream Connections

As mentioned previously, some care must be taken when making the pressure-flow connections to and from OLGA. See **HYSYS Pressure-Flow Network Considerations** on page 35. for description. A linked HYSYS case has been prepared which demonstrates preferable and non-recommended connection techniques.

Model Description

The case is called OLGALinkSample2.hsc. You will find that this OLGA model has a BOUNDARY connection to node TOPSIDE and a SOURCE connection for material outflow which is connected to TOPSIDESOURCE. Both of these Outlets flowing into HYSYS are taken from the end of a pipeline in OLGA (see the file OLGALinkSampe2.inp). The BOUNDARY connection has an isolation valve between the final section of the pipeline and HYSYS, whereas the SOURCE does not.

As a general rule, where connections are made with the possibility of flow closure or abrupt change, the device which causes the abrupt change should be placed at the immediate bound of the two linked models with no holdup (or a very large holdup with sufficient material capacitance) thereafter. The device which will most directly affect the flow needs to send a flow specification to the other model.

In the example case, the HYSYS valve **VLV-105** should not be closed (nor modulated severely) since the stream **14** will be sending a pressure specification value to the OLGA **TOPSIDE** BOUNDARY connection. The valve **VLV-101** connection to SOURCE **TOPSIDESOURCE** is a much better modeling technique that allows the closure of **VLV-101**, because stream **3** will then set an explicit zero flow specification to OLGA. The **VLV-106** in this case is a bad candidate to close since **VLV-101** has a holdup of $2m^3$. This provides two non-zero holdup volumes between the OLGA and HYSYS model which must equilibrate their pressures all via the linear PF relationship. If the holdup of **VLV-101** were zero, then the downstream valve could be fully closed.

In the OLGA model there is a valve called **SDVALVE2-VLV** which is controlled via CONTROLLER **SDVALVE2**. **SDVALVE2** is controlled in the sample model via the OP of HYSYS controller **IC-100**. This valve can be successfully closed since it writes an

explicit zero flow specification to the HYSYS stream **14**. The valves **CHOKE-VLV** and **SDVALVE1-VLV** cannot be closed dependably, since they leave a (small) volume of holdup material downstream and are connected to the HYSYS model which must balance off their pressures when either of these two upstream OLGA valves are closed. If these two OLGA valves were located, say, a few hundred meters upstream and there was always sufficient gas holdup in the downstream piping, then the valve closures would likely be robust and stable. This is because there is a large volume and hence the pressure changes more slowly. Of course, a smaller integration step in HYSYS is always a solution to this type of problem, but this is not always practical.

This same discussion would apply to connections with pumps or other abrupt flow control equipment.

10 PVT Pro for HYSYS Upstream

LO.	.1 Introduction	2
	10.1.1 Installing PVT Pro Package	2
LO	.2 PVT Pro Package	2
	10.2.1 Adding a PVT Pro Package	3
	2. Click the Launch Engine button to launch the DBR PVT Pro GUI	5
	10.2.2 Working Environment	8
	10.2.3 PVT Calculation	10
	10.2.4 Model Tuning	20

10.1 Introduction

DBR PVT Pro is an equation-of-state based program that is specially designed for petroleum engineers and laboratory technical personnel for simulating standard PVT laboratory measurements and evaluating gas miscibility with reservoir fluids.

PVT Pro is capable of predicting the phase behaviour and the fluid properties, and performing regression for up to twenty reservoir fluid samples as well as performing regression on multiple samples. It offers users the flexibility of choosing between the Peng-Robinson (PR) equation of state (1976, and 1978) as well as the Soave-Redlich-Kwong (SRK) equation of state (1972) with both two and three parameters. Also, the best known literature data and published in-house measured data have been used to determine the pure component properties and the binary interaction parameters for the components that are included in the PVT Pro component library.

This chapter describes the use of PVT Pro property package with HYSYS Upstream (a product of Aspen Technology Inc.) and the configuration procedures in PVT Pro environment.

10.1.1 Installing PVT Pro Package

PVT Pro for COMThermo is installed automatically as a merged module as part of the HYSYS Upstream. The installation instructions in the *PVT Pro User's Manual* refer to the standalone version of PVT Pro and do not apply to HYSYS Upstream.

10.2 PVT Pro Package

A PVT Pro property package consists of an equation of state, a set of samples and components, and thermodynamic and transport property models for several phases. The objective is to characterize a property package using PVT Pro, and then export the complete package in to HYSYS so that you model your simulation in a HYSYS environment.

10.2.1 Adding a PVT Pro Package

To add a PVT Pro property package to a case:

1. Enter the Simulation Basis environment. The Simulation Basis Manager appears.

Figure 10.1					
* Simulation Basis Manager					
Component Lists Component List - 1 (HYSYS Databanks)	Databank Select	tion etabanks perties Databanks e Import Export sh Re-impgrt			
Components Fluid Pkgs Hypotheticals	0 il Manager	RefSYS Assay Manager	Reactions	Component Maps	User Properties
Enter <u>P</u> VT Environment			Return	i to Simulation Enviror	nment

The components for the property package are selected within the PVT Pro GUI, for more information refer to the section on Component/Sample Selection Tab. You cannot select the components within HYSYS.

2. Click the **Enter PVT Environment** button. The PVT Environment Manager appears.

3. On the **Engine Setup** tab, click **Add Package**. A new PVT package (PVT-1) is added to the PVT package list.

Packages	Package <u>S</u> etup
EVT-1	Name:
	PVT-1
	Selected Engine
	<none> EV/TSim Distablese Text File Import</none>
	Pet-Ex GAP .prp file import
	DBR PVTPro
Add Package	
Remove Package	Launch Engine

Engine scenarios available are:

- PVTSim Database Text File Import
- Pet-Ex GAP .prp file import
- InfoChem Multiflash
- DBR PVTPro

You can launch the engine via a PVT Sim text file, or a Pet-Ex GAP .prp file import, with options as shown below:.

Path and Filoname		
PVTSim Filename		Select
Treatment of interaction parameters not in Library © Estimate HC-HC / Set Non HC-HC to 0.0 © Set All to 0.0	HYSYS PR Parameters • HYSYS • Standard	
Component Import Library Components As Hypotheticals	📕 Use EOS Densities	<u>R</u> ead File

InfoChem Multiflash starts the Multiflash User Interface.

DBR PVTPro launches the PVT Pro User Interface as explained below:

- 1. From the Selected Engine list, select DBR PVT Pro.
- 2. Click the **Launch Engine** button to launch the DBR PVT Pro GUI.

Setting up a New PVT Pro Property Package

To create a new PVT Pro project, click **File > New...** in the PVT Pro Main Menu. The Create New PVT Pro Project view appears.

	ew PVT Pro Project	
eneral	Setting Component/Sample Selection Project Settings Description	1
8	Create New Project by Auto Wizard Start Wizard Now	UK Cancel
Syste	em Selection	
•	With characterization	
	The program will characterize true boiling point (TBP) and plus fractions. Carbon numbers from C7 onwards must be continuous.	
0	Without characterization	
ſ	The program will use default or user-defined component properties	
Sam		
Samp Pri tal se	ples to 5.0 can handle up to 5 reservior fluid samples at the same time. However program may ke longer time to perform calculations in the case of a large number of samples. Please slect the number of reservior fluid samples. umber of Reservior Fluid Samples: 1	
Sam Pr tal se Nu Com	ples to 5.0 can handle up to 5 reservior fluid samples at the same time. However program may ke longer time to perform calculations in the case of a large number of samples. Please lact the number of reservior fluid samples. umber of Reservior Fluid Samples: ponent Property Sharing]]]
Samı Pr tal se Nu Comı	ples ples plot the program will use derault of user-derined component properties. ples plot to 5 reservior fluid samples at the same time. However program may ke longer time to perform calculations in the case of a large number of samples. Please pleate the number of reservior fluid samples. ponent Property Sharing `` All samples share a same set of characterized properties.	

You can open an existing PVT Pro project by clicking on the Open PVTPro Project File icon.

The Create New PVT Pro Project view consists of four tabs:

- General Setting
- Component/Sample Selection
- Project Settings
- Description

You have the option to configure the property package manually by specifying the required information on each individual tab, or by using the built-in project setup wizard which guides you through the necessary eight steps to complete the configuration.

Click on the Start Wizard Now button to start the 8-step Auto Wizard.

General Setting Tab

Use the General Setting tab to select a pre-defined component system or a system that requires characterization. If the system requires characterization, specify whether each sample uses a separate set of characterized properties, or all sample share the same set of characterized properties. PVT Pro can handle up to five reservoir fluid samples at a time.

Component/Sample Selection Tab

Use the Component/Sample Selection tab to specify the components in the property package. You can select a component group or a sample to describe the compositions of

ample		Jeangs	Description	ОК
Select	Component Group Select Sample Select i	t later		Cancel
Select	Component droup			
Mo	Group		w Component	- 11
1		1		
2	C10+4	2	H2S	
3	C11+	3	N2	
4	C20+	4	C1	
5	C22+	5	C2	
6	C25+	6	C3	
7	C30+	7	i-C4	
8	C30+A	8	n-C4	
9	C35+	9	i-C5	
10	C7+	10	n-C5	
11	C7+andH20	11	C6	
12	SLB C30+	1 12	C7	
1 12		J 13	C8	
If the e Please	xisting items do not meet your requirements, use CompBANK to create your own item	14	L9	
		1 15	L10+	

the system for each reservoir fluid sample.

If a component group is selected, you need to specify the compositions after you complete setting up the project. If a sample is selected, the composition of the sample is predefined. You may modify the compositions for any selected sample after you exit the Create New PVT Pro Project view.

If the built-in component group library or sample library do not meet your system requirement, click **Start CompBANK** button to create a user-defined component group or sample as desired.

Project Settings Tab

Use the Project Settings tab to select the equation of state, including the volume translation (the corrective tern for liquid density calculation, or commonly known as the three-parameter PR or SRK equation of state), and a van der Waals mixing rule. In addition you have the option to select a viscosity model for the fluid sample, and edit the standard condition and the criteria for Pseudo-Ternaries as desired.

neral S	Setting Component/Sample Sele	ction Project Setti	ngs Description		
Select	an EOS				_ ок
G P	ang Robinson (1979) C. Peng	Bobinson (1976)	C SBK (1972)		
-		(100inison (1010)	S offic(forz)		Lancel
	/ith Volume Translation Con	tant Volume Transla	ation	_	
	B	D.L. N.T	1.1		
Mixing	g Rule 🛛 Van der Waais Mixing	Rule with Lemperat	ure Independent Ki	<u> </u>	
Select	a Viscositu Model				_
	d viscosy model				
Corre	esponding-States Model with C1	is the Reference Fl	uid	-	
Standa	ard Conditions				the second s
Standa Star	ard Conditions ndard Pressure 14.7 p	sia 🗸			
Standa Star Star	ard Conditions ndard Pressure 14.7 p ndard Temperature 60.0 F	sia 🗸			
Standa Star Star	ard Conditions ndard Pressure 14.7 p ndard Temperature 60.0 F	sia 7 7			
Standa Star Star Criteria	ard Conditions ndard Pressure 14.7 p ndard Temperature 60.0 F a for Pseudo-Tenaries				
Standa Star Star Criteria	ard Conditions ndard Pressure 14.7 p ndard Temperature 60.0 F a for Pseudo-Tenaries Pseudo-Tenaries	ia 7 7 From To			
Standa Star Star Criteria	ard Conditions mdard Pressure 14.7 p mdard Pressure 60.0 F a for Pseudo-Tenaries Pseudo-Tenaries Tc Banne for <1 inht>	ia 7 7 From To F 7 F 7 88.0			
Standa Star Star Criteria	ard Conditions ndard Pressure 14.7 p ndard Temperature 60.0 F a for Pseudo-Tenaries Pseudo-Tenaries Tc Range for <light> Tc Range for <light></light></light>	From To F 7 F 7 88.0 88.0 460.0			
Standa Star Star Criteria 3 1 2 3	ard Conditions ndard Pressure 14.7 p ndard Temperature 60.0 F a for Pseudo-Tenaries Pseudo-Tenaries Tc Range for <light> Tc Range for <intermediate> Tc Range for <heavy></heavy></intermediate></light>	ia 7 7 From To F 7 F 7 88.0 88.0 460.0 460.0			

The **With Volume Translation** checkbox is selected with Constant Volume Translation selected by default. The volume correction option is provided because volume translation improves the liquid volume predictions of the PR equation of state. It is known that the two-parameter cubic equation of state (e.g., PR or SRK) tends to under-predict the liquid volume calculations (Jhaveri and Youngern, SPE 13118).

Description Tab

The Description tab provides a text editor that allows you to record any comments or information regarding the project or the fluid sample in general.

10.2.2 Working Environment

Once you have finished setting up the PVT Pro project, click the **OK** button in the Create New PVT Pro Project property view to

return to the PVT Pro main window.

Save the project by clicking the Save PVTPro Project icon on the toolbar.

File View Project Functions	Model Tuning Units Tools C	CompBA	NK Help					_ 8	×	
	🐻 💷 🔺 🚨 💆	CCE 0	L CUD SEP S	🕹 💼 🤞	1 💼 🖏	· 🐝 🗗 🜔	🧶 💆			
VT Calculation ECLIPSE & VIP	🔀 Excel 🖓 Notepad	Plo	\$	Characteri	zation		~		-	
Fluid Compositions	🔟 Data Input 💷 Data Or	utput								—Toolba
Reservoir Fluid Contamination Study	Beservoir Fluid	No	Component	MW	Density	Separator Gas	Separator	Oil		
A Stream Operation		15		Ib/Ibmol 7	b/ft^3 7	mole % 🛛	mole %	7	N	
★→ Characterization	Delete Sample	1	CO2	44.01		0.0000	0.0000			
		2	H2S	34.08	Name and	0.0000	0.0000	143		
🚼 Compositional Gradient	Lione Sample	3	N2	28.01		0.0000	0.0000			
- 🗸 Reservoir Fluid Analysis		4	C1	16.04		0.0000	0.0000	100		
CCE	Data Type	5	C2	30.07		0.0000	0.0000			
<mark>DL</mark> DL	C Beservoir Fluid	6	C3	44.10	Sec. 1	0.0000	0.0000	1000		
		7	i-C4	58.12		0.0000	0.0000			
Separator	Sep. Gas & Sep. Oil	8	n-C4	58.12	No. 19	0.0000	0.0000			
Star Swelling	Recombine Fluid	9	i-C5	72.15	38.5	0.0000	0.0000			
DL Exp. Data Check		10	n-C5	72.15	38.8	0.0000	0.0000	1243		
Sep Eup Data Chec		1 11	C6	84.00	44.3	0.0000	0.0000			
PVT Calculation Tools	Normalize Compositions	12	C7	100.21	45.3	0.0000	0.0000	1243		
	Change Fluid Name	13	C8	107.00	46.7	0.0000	0.0000			
Gas EVE (Bg)		14	C9	121.00	48.0	0.0000	0.0000	100		
GOR Calculation (Rs		15	C10+	260.00	55.6	0.0000	0.0000			
Gas Recovery						· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	\langle			
- Two Phase VLE										
P-T Flash								$\langle $		
🔄 🔄 Bubble/Dew Point 🔜										_Workshee

The PVT Pro main window is displayed in a two-pane format: Function Explorer (left pane) and Data Operating Area (right pane).

Function Explorer

The Function Explorer pane resembles a Windows directory in which you can click on the corresponding item in the directory to access a desired function window.

Data Operating Area

The Data Operating area displays the corresponding function window that you select via the Function Explorer. It is the main working area where you can input data, run calculations, and view results.

10.2.3 PVT Calculation

This section focuses on the Fluid Compositions, Characterization, and Phase Envelope functionalities. The use of other PVT Pro calculation capabilities are described in the PVT Pro online help system.

Fluid Compositions

The Fluid Compositions function consists of three sub-functions:

- Reservoir Compositions
- Contamination Study
- Stream Operation

Reservoir Compositions

The Reservoir Compositions function window allows you to specify the molecular weight, standard density, and composition

Reservoir Fluid	No	Component	MW	Density	Reservoir Fluid	
	12		Ib/Ibmol 7	Ib/ft^3 7	mole % 🛛 🗸	
Delete Sample	1	N2	28.01		0.1180	
Clong Sample	2	CO2	44.01		0.0000	
uone sample	3	H2S	34.08		0.1770	
	4	C1	16.04		69.5369	
Data Type	5	C2	30.07		1.2391	
Reservoir Fluid	6	C3	44.10		1.0424	
C C C C'	7	i-C4	58.12		0.2655	
C Sep. Gas & Sep. Uil	8	n-C4	58.12		0.5999	
Recombine Fluid	9	i-C5	72.15	38.5	0.4228	
	10	n-C5	72.15	38.8	0.3048	
Normalize Compositions	11	C6	84.00	44.3	0.7277	
	12	C7+	199.69	53.7	25.5659	
onungo i kulo reme						

for each component.

To transfer all data from a PVT Pro Worksheet to MS Excel:
1. Right-click anywhere on the PVT Pro worksheet.
2. Select Send to MS Excel from the menu.

In the Data Type group, you have the option to specify the sample to be a Reservoir Fluid or Sep. Gas & Sep. Oil.

Sep. Gas refers to the gas that is produced through the separator (or series of separators). **Sep. Oil** refers to the oil that is produced by flashing a reservoir fluid through a separator at the surface. Both separator gas and oil samples are sampled directly from the separator at the specific operating pressure and temperature of the separator. For separator oil, the separator pressure normally exceeds ambient pressure, and as such, the separator oil can be expected to contain dissolved gas.

If the **Sep. Gas & Sep. Oil** option is selected, the Recombine Fluid button becomes available. There are two types of fluid recombination: GOR Recombination and Bubble/Dew Point Recombination.

GOR Recombination

d Recombination		
Stream Selection		Calculati
Input Stream 1 (Gas)		
Input Stream 2 (Oil)		 Cancel
Result Stream (Fluid)		-
Recombination Method		
🖲 GOR	C Saturation Pressure	
Recombination Conditio	n	
Stock Tank	C Separator	
GOR Data Type		
Molar C	Volumetric C Weight	
Data Input under Stock [*]	Tank Condition	
	7	-
1		
	CILLOID 2	11117 117 REPORT 1112 CONTROL 1111

The GOR Recombination function allows you to calculates the mixing proportion of the separator oil and separation gas that results in a recombined reservoir fluid composition according to a gas-oil ratio (GOR).

a reccombination		
Stream Selection		Calculate
Input Stream 1 (Gas)		
Input Stream 2 (Oil)	•	Cancel
Result Stream (Fluid)	•	
Recombination Methor	9	
C GOR	Saturation Pressure	
Recombination Condition	ons	
Bubble Point	psia 7	
Reservoir Temperatu	ure 0.0 F ⊽	
Initial K-Values		
 Generated by 	Program	
C Entered bulls	er Enter Initial K-Values	
C LINCICO by OS		

Bubble/Dew Point Recombination

The Bubble/Dew Point Recombination function allows you to calculate the mixing proportion of the separator oil, and separator gas that result in a recombined reservoir fluid composition according to a specified saturation condition. This condition may be a bubble point pressure or a retrograde drew point pressure.

Contamination

Oil based drilling mud is widely used in offshore drilling applications. The use of mud can cause major difficulties in collecting high quality fluid samples because the mud could affect key fluid properties such as the cloud point, saturation pressure, and gas-oil ratio. Since accurate reservoir fluid properties are needed in reservoir development, it is highly beneficial to determine accurate compositions and phase behaviours of reservoir fluids from contaminated samples.

This new function, in PVT Pro 5.0, makes it possible to calculate the reservoir fluid properties of a sample contaminated with a

synthetic drilling mud with a known or unknown composition using the Subtraction and Skimming Method respectively.

In PVT Pro, you may enter in the compositions of your contaminated reservoir fluid. Typically a composition of at least C20+ is required to determine the drilling mud composition since mud composition is usually in the range of C9 - C30. Once the fluid composition is entered you can click on the contamination function found in the directory pane.

Once you have selected the Contamination function, the Contamination Study view appears. The Contamination Study consists of five steps:

- Step 1: Determine Oil & OBM Using Skiming or Subtracting Method
- Step 2: Characterize Contaminant into Pseudo-Components
- Step 3: Tune Properties of Pseudo-Components to Match Experimental Data
- Step 4: Display Tuning Results & Save Pseudo-Components to CompBANK
- Step 5: Further Steps

Step 1 is primarily used to determine if the fluid is contaminated and by what percentage. Step 2 to 5 are available for determining the uncontaminated properties of the original fluid. Typically, only experimental data for the contaminated fluid is available, and it is not an accurate indicator of how the original reservoir fluid will behave with changes in pressure and temperature.

Select the five steps from the drop-down list or use the Previous and Next button to navigate the corresponding view of each step. Specify the required information as you proceed. The five steps are discussed in the following sections.
Step 1: Determine Oil & OBM Using Skiming or Subtracting Method

You can choose the method to determine the composition and amount of mud in the reservoir fluid. Two methods are available: The Subtraction Method if the user knows the drilling mud composition or The Skimming Method if the drilling mud composition is unknown.

Step 1. Determine oil & OBM OSI	g Skiming or Subtracting) Method	 ✓ 	< Previous	Vext>>
Nethod Selection Composition Ir	put Calculation Result	1			
		🎽 Perfo	rm Calculation		Close
Method Selection					Plot
Known Drilling Mud Compo Guide Composition	nents / Subtracting Met	hod			
O Unknown Drilling Mud Con	nponents / Skimming Me	thod			
Drilling Mud Composition Select	ion				
Drilling mud compositions start	ng from	🔻 to			
🔲 Know Drilling Content (Mud	/Contamined Fluid)				
Options (Save Calculation Resu	ts)				
Save Uncontamined Stream to	[31] Stream31			•	

If the drilling mud compositional data is not available, a range for the mud components must be entered (usually C9 - C25 is sufficient). The program will only find the components that have caused contamination (i.e., the drilling mud composition) and the calculation results may find that the mud only has components from C12-C16 even though the user's range was larger than needed.

Save the uncontaminated stream and mud composition in the project. By default, Stream 31 is set to be the uncontaminated and Stream 32 is for the drilling mud.

Click **Perform Calculation** to calculate the composition of the drilling mud and the amount of mud (mol% or wt %). The results are displayed on the Calculation Results Tab.

The window below indicates that the reservoir fluid was only slight contaminated with drilling mud (i.e. < 0.5 mol%).

Step 2: Characterize Contaminant into Pseudo-Components

Step 2 allows you to create pseudo components for the drilling mud. You can create pseudo component groupings for the range of calculated drilling components determined. For example, if your drilling mud composition lies between C12-C16, you can create one pseudo component or two groups and name them as desired by typing in the Component Name column. To characterize the mud pseudo components, click the Do Characterization button.

harac	terize Contaminant into F	'seudo-Components		
Jumbe	r of Pseudo-Components		Sun De Characterization	Close
tambe	r or r soudo component.	·· 2 💽		J Plot
No	Component Name	From	To	-
1	Mudpseudo1	C02	C1	
2	Mudpseudo2	C3	C10+	
				623 122222333333333333333333333

Step 3: Tune Properties of Pseudo-Components to Match Experimental Data

Step 3 consists of three tabs:

- **Characterization Results**. Allows you to view the characterization results for the pseudo components. The Save Mud Properties into CompBANK allows you to save the pseudo components into the CompBANK to later create a component group with the mud pseudo components (Step 5).
- **Experimental Data**. Allows you to specify mud density and viscosity at different pressures and temperatures. The liquid compositions (calculated values) are also displayed for the pseudo components in the bottom table of the experimental tab.
- Select Tuning Parameters. Allows you to tune the pseudo components to experimental data and select the parameters to tune against.

Charaterization Results Experimental Data Select Tuning Parameters Number of Available Mud-Mixed Streams 2 Mud-Mixed Stream 1 Mud-Mixed Stream 2 Number of VLE Experiment Stages 3	Close Plot
Number of Available Mud-Mixed Streams 2 😒 Mud-Mixed Stream 1 Mud-Mixed Stream 2 Number of VLE Experiment Stages 3 🕏	Close Plot
Mud-Mixed Stream 1 Mud-Mixed Stream 2 Number of VLE Experiment Stages 3 🗲	Plot
Number of VLE Experiment Stages 3 🗲	Plot
Number of VLE Experiment Stages 3	3 200 20102010101010101010
Feed State 1 State 2 State 3	
Condition/Properties Pressure 200.0 psia 🗸	
Temperature 70.0 F 🗸	
Liquid Density 0.0 Ib/ft^3 7	
Liquid Viscosity 0.000 CP 7	
Lineid Component MW Liquid	
Liquid Compositions 3 Ib/Ibmol 7 Mole Frac.	
	2 202201222222222222
Normalize 1 0.000000 2 0.000000 0.000000	

Step 4: Display Tuning Results & Save Pseudo-Components to CompBANK

In Step 4, the tuning results are displayed along with the deviation between calculated and experimental data.

Step 5: Further Steps

To create a component group that contains the mud components:

- 1. Click on a new sample tab (i.e., Sample 2) found on the right side of the program screen.
- Click Start CompBANK and add the mud component(s) (previously saved in the CompBANK in step 3) to the same component list that was used for the original contaminated sample.

To create the contaminated system by mixing the appropriate amounts of uncontaminated oil and the mud components:

- 1. Click the **Excel** icon to open MS Excel
- Refer Go to the Step 1, in the Decontamination Module for Sample 1, in the Calculation Results tab, click copy all to paste the uncontaminated fluid and drilling mud composition into Excel. Also copy the contamination level of the drilling mud and uncontaminated fluid (in mol%).
- 3. Copy the Pseudo Drilling Mud Composition(s) from Step 3, Experimental Data and put it into the Excel spreadsheet.
- 4. Calculate the appropriate mud composition for the pseudo components by multiplying the contamination level of the drilling mud and the mole fraction of the pseudo component copied in Step 3.
- Calculate the appropriate uncontaminated fluid composition by multiplying the mol % of the decontaminated level copied in the Step 2 above and each component mol % and dividing by 100.
- 6. Copy these mol % into the Sample 2 component list now in PVT Pro (This sample is representative of the contaminated fluid originally entered into Sample 1)

To tune the EOS model with any experimental data done on the contaminated reservoir fluid.

Under Sample 2, clone sample 1. This will clone all the tuning done and experimental data etc. Set the pseudo mud component(s) to zero and recalculate the PVT tests to find the uncontaminated phase behaviour and fluid properties. Do not re-characterize the fluid. Rerun the calculations to obtain uncontaminated reservoir fluid properties.

Solvent Composition

To enter solvent compositions:

- 1. Select Stream Operation from the Function Explorer.
- 2. On the **Stream Compositions** tab, click on the MW cell for **Solvent.**
- 3. Enter a composition.
- 4. Repeat step 2 and 3 for Dry Gas and NGL.
- 5. If desired, right-click on the units under the stream and select **Normalize** to normalize the compositions.
- 6. To combine the streams, click the **Stream Mixing** button.
- 7. Select the **Input Streams** and the **Result Stream** from the drop-down list.
- Click on the Save Stream to CompBANK button to save the stream to CompBANK.
- 9. In the Save Current Stream to CompBANK view, enter the Stream name.

You may save the current reservoir fluid data to CompBANK as an oil sample. To do so, select Save Stream to CompBANK from the Stream Operation menu. Enter the sample name in the dialog provided. Select Solvent or Dry Gas & NGL.

10.2.4 Model Tuning

Cubic equations of state (EOS) usually do not predict laboratory data of oil/gas mixtures accurately without tuning of the EOS parameters.

PVT Pro provides a wizard to guide the user through the tuning process. Model tuning is achieved by using a multi-variable regression package to fit one or more of the following experimental data:

- Saturation Pressures
- PVT Tests
- Saturation Pressures and PVT Tests
- Viscosities

It is recommended that model tuning be performed right after the system is specified but before any calculation functions are executed. Otherwise, you may need to update the calculation results that were generated prior to model tuning. See Refresh Calculation Results for details.

Tuning Model Parameters

• Adjustable Parameters

$$T_{ci}, P_{ci}, \frac{c_i}{b_i}, K_g \text{ and } \alpha$$
 (10.1)

• Saturation Pressures The interaction coefficients are estimated using the following equation:

$$K_{ij} = 1 - \left[\left(2 V_{ci}^{\frac{1}{6}} V_{cj}^{\frac{1}{6}} \right) / \left(V_{ci}^{\frac{1}{3}} V_{cj}^{\frac{1}{3}} \right) \right]^{\alpha}$$
(10.2)

- PVT Tests Adjust Volume Translation Parameters
 - For light components (MW<90) The volume translation is calculated as follows:

$$\frac{c_i}{b_i} = 0.4672\omega_i - 0.1547 \tag{10.3}$$

 For heavy components (MW 90) Volume translations are tuned by the standard densities of single components. (Standard Condition 60F, 14.7 psia)

$$c_i^0 = V^{PR} - V^{\exp} \tag{10.4}$$

Select whether to use the Peneloux Correlation to tune volume translation:

$$\frac{c_i}{b_i} = const(1) \cdot \frac{c_i^0}{b_i^0} + const(2)$$
(10.5)

10-21

Viscosities

Select whether to adjust viscosity coefficients Cvisc,i

$$T_{ci}^{visc} = C_{visc, i} T_{ci}$$
(10.6)

Model Tune with Saturation Process

- 1. Activate the Model Tuning function from the menu bar or toolbar. There are four items that can be tuned in the Model Tuning dialog.
- 2. Select Saturation Pressures.
- 3. Under the **Reservoir Fluid** tab enter the number of experimental data points.
- 4. Enter each set of experimental data.
- Select a PVT test and select the checkbox to include swelling test.
- 6. Under the **Swelling Test** tab, choose whether to tune saturation pressures for swelling test.
- 7. Enter the number of experimental data points and the experimental data.
- 8. Click Next Step to proceed to Select Parameters.
- 9. Select whether to use theta to tune Kij.
- 10. Enter the number of Kijs to be tuned and input appropriate data.
- 11. Enter any other information desired in the Tc, Pc, Acentric factor, Pedersen Coefficients, Omega A and Omega B tabs.
- 12. Click **Next** to proceed to **Sensitivity Analysis**. The **Start Sensitivity** tab will appear. Select the **Iteration Limit** as well as the **Error Tolerance**.
- 13. Click Next to view the Sensitivity Results dialog.
- 14. Click Next to proceed to the Do model Tuning Step. Enter the Iteration and Error Tolerance. Click Start Tuning. The result dialog appears upon the completion of model tuning.
- 15. Click Save & Close to exit the result dialog.

Model Tune with PVT Tests

- 1. Enter experimental data in the Experimental Data tab of PVT test(s).
- 2. Activate the Model Tuning function from the function explorer or toolbar.
- 3. Select PVT Tests. There are several options: CCE, DL, CVD, Separator, Swelling and P-T Flash/Dead Oil.
- 4. Select a test on the sample tab and select the checkbox on the test tab.
- 5. Corresponding tuning information appears in the area on the right.
- 6. Adjust the number of Experimental Data points and enter the information below.
- 7. Assign a weight for each checked property item by moving the tab marker or click on the Set All Weights to 100 button.
- 8. Click next to proceed to the Select Parameters step.
- 9. Adjust Volume Translation Parameters.
- 10. Click next to proceed to the Perform Sensitivity Analysis step.
- 11. Enter a desired **Iteration Limit** and **Error Tolerance**. Click **Start Sensitivity Analysis**.
- 12. Click **Next** to proceed to the **Modify Sensitivity Analysis** results step. Modify as desired.
- 13. Click **Next** to proceed to the **Do Model Tuning** step.
- 14. Select **Iteration Limit** and **Error Tolerance** and then click **Start Model Tuning** button.
- 15. Click **Next** to proceed to the **Model Tuning Results**. The result dialog appears upon the completion of model tuning.
- 16. Click **Save & Close** to exit the result dialog.

Model Tune with Saturation pressures and PVT tests:

- 1. Select Saturation Pressures and PVT Tests from the model tuning dialog.
- 2. Simply follow the steps outlined for each item individually.

Model Tune with Viscosities

- Enter experimental data in the Experimental Data tab of PVT test(s).
- 2. Activate the Model Tuning function from the function explorer or toolbar.
- 3. Select Viscosities. There are several options: CCE, DL, CVD, Separator, Swelling, and P-T Flash/Dead Oil.
- From the tree browser in the sample tab, select the desired tests. Click on the **Test** tab, located on the right, to make the corresponding tuning information appear.
- 5. Adjust the number of Experimental Data points and enter corresponding data.
- Assign a weight for the oil viscosity by moving the tab marker or click on the Set All Weights to 100 button.
- 7. Click **Next** to proceed to the **Select Parameters** step.
- 8. Adjust Viscosity Coefficients.
- 9. Click Next to proceed to the Sensitivity Analysis step.
- 10. Enter Iteration Limit and Error Tolerance then click Start Sensitivity Analysis.
- 11. Click **Next** to proceed to the **Modify Sensitivity Analysis** step. Modify as desired.
- 12. Click Next to proceed to the Do Model Tuning Now step. Enter the Iteration Limit and Error Tolerance, then click Start Model Tuning.
- 13. Click Next to display Model Tuning Results.
- 14. Click **Save & Close** to exit the result dialog.

If you want to update all existing results based on the tuned model, click on the Refresh All button on the PVT Pro toolbar. See Refresh Calculation Results.

10.3 View Calsep PVTSim File

Providing consistent thermodynamic results across different

modeling environments is a key prerequisite on the path to integrated assest modeling. HYSYS Upstream makes this viable by providing access to industry recognized third party PVT packages.

You must have a HYSYS Upstream license to read the case the first time. Once you have viewed the case, you can close it and reopen it without a license.

HYSYS Upstream links to Calsep PVTSim through the PVT Environment.

- 1. From the PVT environment, click **Add** to add a new engine.
- 2. Select an engine from the Selected Engine list.
- 3. Click Launch Engine.
- 4. Click **Select** to navigate to the CALSEP text file.
- 5. Select either **Treatment of interaction parameters not in Library**:
 - Estimate HC-HC / Set Non HC-HC to 0.0, or
 - Set All to 0.0
- 6. Select the HYSYS PR Parameters:
 - HYSYS or Standard
 - Use EOS Densities
- 7. Click Read File.

HYSYS will read the text file and create a Fluid Package with the appropriate components, method and interaction parameters. A stream will be created with the compositions given in the text file (if present) and the user will be put into the Flowsheet Environment.

11 Production Allocation Utility

11.1	Intro	oduction	2
11.2	Prod	uction Allocation Utility Property View	2
1	1.2.1	Setup Tab	. 3
1	1.2.2	Report Tab	. 5

11.1 Introduction

The Production Allocation Utility lets you track the contribution of selected streams to other down-flowsheet streams. The contribution is tracked on a compositional flow or percentage basis.

Use of the Production Allocation utility is particularly relevant in scenarios where a model depicts a system that relies on multiple suppliers for inlet feeds and you want to track the individual supplier contributions to the resulting products.

Notes:

The utility does not navigate into Column Subflowsheets and does not support the use of reactions or reactors.

Black Oil streams must first be translated in order to be used with the utility.

11.2 Production Allocation Utility Property View

To add a Production Allocation Utility:

- 1. From the **Tools** menu, select **Utilities**. The Available Utilities property view appears.
- 2. From the list of available utilities, select **Production Allocation Utility**.

3. Click the **Add Utility** button. The Production Allocation property view appears..

Flowsheet: Case (Main) T-100 (COL1	Available Streams: Boilup Feed Propane Propene Rect Out Reflux TO Proboiler To Reboiler To Rect	<u>A</u> dd	Selected Streams: Feed @C0L1 Propane @C0L1 Propene @C0L1 To Condenser @C0L1	
--	--	-------------	---	--

11.2.1 Setup Tab

The Setup tab lets you select the flowsheet and streams within the flowsheet. Typically feed streams are selected.

Object	Description
Flowsheet list	Lets you select the flowsheet containing the streams you want to track.
Available Streams list	Lets you select the streams available in the selected flowsheet.
Selected Streams list	Displays the list of streams you have added into the Production Allocation utility.
Add button	Lets you add the selected stream (in the Available Streams list) into the Production Allocation utility for tracking.
Remove button	Lets you remove the selected stream (in the Selected Streams list) from the Production Allocation utility.
Property View Common Area: Name Field	Assign a unique name to the utility to distinguish it from other Production Allocation Utilities you may add for other parts of the simulation case.

Object	Description
Property View Common Area: Delete Button	Use this button to delete the Production Allocation Utility from the simulation case.
Property View Common Area: Ignore checkbox	Check the box to ignore the results of the utility in any other processes.

11.2.2 Report Tab

The Report tab lets you view the component flow rate of the selected streams.



Object	Description	
Flowsheet list	Lets you select the flowsheet containing the stream you want to view.	
Available Streams list	Lets you select a stream available in the selected flowsheet.	
Selected Report Stream table	Displays the contribution (component or percent flow rate) from the added streams to the selected stream.	
Basis group	Contains radio buttons that let you select the basis of the contribution flow rate.	
	The types of basis available are: Molar, Mass, Volume, and Flow Percent.	

Variables Page

Use the Production Allocation Utility Reports Tab Variables Page to output reports for selected variables in Stripchart form.

- 1. In the Production Allocation Utility, click the Reports tab, Variables Page.
- 2. Use the Variables selector forms to populate the Report Variable List.
- 3. Set the report basis in the Basis selection box.

4. Click Create Stripchart.

Method Matrix Variables	-Selected Rep. Flowsheet: Case T-100	(Main) (COL1)	Available Streams: Seitap Feed Propane Bactout Red Dut Reflux To Condenser To Rebuier To Rebuier To Rect	Propene Propene	Source Stream Fed @CD Propane @CD Propane @CD Propane @CD Fo Condenser@C0 Reads Read	Add P Remove	Hepot Yanable Lat Variable Acti Propene @COLI Propan F Propene @COLI Propan F Propene @COLI Propan F Propene @COLI Propan F Propene @COLI Propan F
-------------------------------	---	------------------	--	--------------------	--	--------------------	--

11.2.3 Dynamics Tab

Use the Production Allocation Utility Dynamics tab Properties page to set a value for the control period, and check whether to use default time periods, or to enable the settings in Dynamics.

1. In the **Control Period** field, specify the frequency that the utility is calculated.

A value of 10 indicates the utility is recalculated every tenth pressure flow step. This can help speed up your dynamic simulation since utilities can require some time to calculate.

- 2. Activate the **Use Default Periods** checkbox to set the Control Period of one utility to equal the Control Period of any other utilities that you have in the simulation.
- 3. Activate the Enable in Dynamics checkbox to activate the utility for use in Dynamic mode.

A Neotec Black Oil Methods

A.1 Neotec Black Oil Methods and Thermodynamics	2
A.1.1 Terminology	
A.1.2 PVT Behaviour and Transport Property Procedures	18
A 2 References	26

A.1 Neotec Black Oil Methods and Thermodynamics

You can select the desired black oil methods in the Neotec Black Oil Methods Manager.

Several black oil PVT calculation methods exist, each based on data from a relatively specific producing area of the world.

Correlations	Data
Standing (1947) Correlation for R_s and B_o	Based on 22 California crude oil-gas systems.
Lasater (1958) Correlation for R _s	Developed using 158 data from 137 crude-oils from Canada, Western and mid-continent USA, and South America.
Vasquez and Beggs (1977) Correlations for R _s and B _o	Based on 6004 data. Developed using data from Mid-West and California crudes.
Glaso (1980) Correlations for R _s and B _o	For volatile and non-volatile oils. Developed using data from North Sea crudes.
Al-Marhoun (1985, 1988, 1992) Correlations for $\rm R_{s}$ and $\rm B_{o}$	Based on data from Saudi crude oils and Middle East reservoirs.
Abdul-Majeed and Salman (1988) Correlation for B _o	Based on 420 data points from 119 crude oil-gas systems, primarily from Middle East reservoirs.
Dokla and Osman (1992) Correlations for R _s and B _o	Based on 51 bottomhole samples taken from UAE reservoirs.
Petrosky and Farshad (1993) Correlations for R _s and B _o	Based on 81 oil samples from reservoirs in the Gulf of Mexico.

A-3

A.1.1 Terminology

Before we discuss the PVT behaviour and transport property procedures, you should be familiar with the following terms:

- Stock Tank Conditions
- Produced Gas Oil Ratio
- Solution Gas Oil Ratio
- Viscosity of Heavy Oil/Condensate Blends
- Specific Enthalpies for Gases and Liquids
- Oil-Water Emulsions

Stock Tank Conditions

Stock tank conditions are the basic reference conditions at which the properties of different hydrocarbon systems can be compared on a consistent basis. The stock tank conditions are defined as 14.70 psia (101.325 kPa) and 60°F (15°C).

Produced Gas Oil Ratio

The produced gas oil ratio is the total amount of gas that is produced from the reservoir with one stock tank volume of oil. Typical units are scf/stb or m^3 at s.c./ m^3 at s.c.

Solution Gas Oil Ratio

The solution gas/oil ratio is the amount of gas that saturates in the oil at a given pressure and temperature. Typical units are scf/stb or m^3 at s.c./ m^3 at s.c.

Above the bubble point pressure, for a given temperature, the solution gas/oil ratio is equal to the produced gas oil ratio. For stock tank oil (in other words, oil at stock tank conditions) the solution gas oil ratio is considered to be zero.

Viscosity of Heavy Oil/Condensate Blends

A common relationship for estimating the viscosity of a mixture of two hydrocarbon liquids is as follows:

$$\mu_m = \mu_A^{C_A} \times \mu_B^{(1-C_A)} \tag{A.1}$$

where:

 μ_m = viscosity of the blended stream μ_A = viscosity of liquid A μ_B = viscosity of liquid B C_A = volume fraction of liquid A in the blended stream

For cases where $\frac{\mu_A}{\mu_B} > 20$, it is recommended by Shu (1984) that another correlation should be used to calculate the viscosity of the mixture assuming that liquid A is the heavier and more viscous fluid than liquid B.

$$\mu_m = \mu_A^{X_A} \times \mu_B^{(1-X_A)} \tag{A.2}$$

where:

$$X_A = \frac{\alpha C_A}{\alpha C_A + C_B}$$
(A.3)

$$\alpha = \frac{17.04(S_A - S_B)^{0.5237} S_A^{3.2745} S_B^{1.6316}}{\text{Ln}\left(\frac{\mu_A}{\mu_B}\right)}$$
(A.4)

 S_A = specific gravity of liquid A S_B = specific gravity of liquid B

A-4

Data from two different crude oil/condensate blends have been used to compare the results predicted by **Equation (A.1)** and **Equation (A.2)** through **Equation (A.4)**. The following table contains the available data for the two oils and the condensate liquid.

Liquid	API	Specific	Viscosity (mPa.s)			
Elquiu	Gravity	Gravity	5°C 10°C	10°C	20°C	
Oil A	14.3	0.970	12840	7400	2736	
Oil B	14.3	0.964	3725	2350	1000	
Condensate	82.1	0.662	0.42	0.385	-	

To simplify viscosity calculations at intermediate temperatures, the data given in the above table for each liquid were fitted to the following form:

$$\mu = a \cdot \left(\frac{100}{1.8 \cdot T + 32}\right)^b$$
(A.5)

where:

T = temperature, °C

a, b = fitted constants

The resulting values of a and b are given in the following table.

Liquid	а	b
Oil A	849.0	3.07
Oil B	370.0	2.62
Condensate	0.28	0.44

In all cases, the fit is very accurate (maximum error is about 3.6%) and the use of **Equation (A.5)** introduces minimal error into the comparison.

Measured data were available at three temperatures (0°C, 5°C, and 10°C) for each of the crude oils with three blending ratios (90%, 80%, and 70% crude oil). Mixture viscosities calculated by **Equation (A.1)** and **Equation (A.2)** are compared with these data in the following table.

	Temp	Blend		Equation 1.3		Equation 1.4	
Oil	(°C)	(% crude)	^μ meas (mPa.s)	^μ calc (mPa.s)	error (%)	^μ calc (mPa.s)	error (%)
Α	0	90	2220	9348	321.1	2392	7.8
Α	0	80	382	3111	714.4	370	-3.1
Α	0	70	89	1035	1062.9	86	-3.4
Α	5	90	1464	4661	218.4	1442	-1.5
Α	5	80	272	1656	508.2	260	-4.4
Α	5	70	71	588	728.2	66	-7.0
Α	10	90	976	2670	173.6	953	-2.4
Α	10	80	198	999	404.6	194	-2.0
Α	10	70	56	374	567.9	53	-5.4
В	0	90	744	2774	272.9	989	32.9
В	0	80	147	1056	618.4	205	39.5
В	0	70	45	402	793.3	58	28.9
В	5	90	516	1531	196.7	629	21.9
В	5	80	112	615	449.1	148	32.1
В	5	70	37	247	567.6	45	21.6
В	10	90	396	951	140.2	436	10.1
В	10	80	87	399	358.6	113	29.9
В	10	70	29	168	479.3	37	27.6

From the table it is clear that the results calculated using **Equation (A.1)** are not acceptable and would lead to gross errors calculated pressure losses. As for **Equation (A.2)**, it gives excellent results for the blends involving Oil A. While the errors associated with Oil B blends are significantly larger, they are not unreasonable.

	Tomp	Blond		Equati	on 1.4
Oil	(°C)	(% crude)	^µ meas (mPa.s)	^μ calc (mPa.s)	error (%)
В	0	90	744	817	9.8
В	0	80	147	157	6.8
В	0	70	45	43	-4.4
В	5	90	516	529	2.5
В	5	80	112	115	2.7
В	5	70	37	34	-8.1
В	10	90	396	371	-6.3
В	10	80	87	90	3.4
В	10	70	29	28	-3.4

Equation (A.3) can be further modified to improve its accuracy by introducing a proprietary calibration factor.

The results obtained from the modified Shu correlation show that the calibration procedure has yielded a significant improvement in accuracy. This also applies to data at 0°C, which were not used in the determination of the calibration since no measured viscosity values for either Oil B or the condensate were available at that temperature.

It has been demonstrated that the correlation of Shu (1984) is much superior to the simple blending relationship expressed by **Equation (A.1)**, and it is capable of giving acceptable accuracy for most pipeline pressure drop calculations.

Specific Enthalpies for Gases and Liquids

The temperature profiles are calculated by simultaneously solving the mechanical and total energy balance equations. The latter includes a term that is directly related to changes in the total enthalpy of the fluid(s). This means that all Joule-Thompson expansion cooling effects for gases, and frictional heating effects for liquids would be taken into account implicitly. In pipelines and wells the Joule-Thompson effect is typically exhibited as a large decrease in temperature as a gas expands across a restriction. According to the relationships between the temperature, pressure, and latent energy of the fluid, the fluid typically cools when it expands, and warms when compressed.

It is not necessary, for example, to impose the approximations inherent in specifying a constant average value of a Joule-Thompson coefficient. it is, however, necessary to be able to compute the specific enthalpy of any gas or liquid phase, at any pressure and temperature, as accurately as possible. The following sections describe the procedures for computing this important thermodynamic parameter for various fluid systems.

Undefined Gases

For undefined single phase gases, where only the gravity is known, the specific enthalpy is determined by assuming the gas to be a binary mixture of the first two normal hydrocarbon gases whose gravities span that of the unknown gas. The mole fractions are selected such that the gravity of the binary mixture is identical to that of the unknown gas of interest.

For example, a natural gas having a gravity of 0.688 would be characterized as a binary mixture consisting of 72.3 mole % methane (gravity = 0.5539) and 27.7 mole % ethane (gravity = 1.0382) since (0.723)(0.5539) + (0.277)(1.0382) = 0.688. The enthalpy of the binary mixture, calculated as described above for compositional systems, is then taken as the enthalpy of the gas of interest. This is in fact the same procedure that has been used to create the generalized specific enthalpy charts that appear in the GPSA Engineering Data Book (1987).

The specific enthalpy has been evaluated as described above for a number of specified gas gravities over a relatively wide range of pressures and temperatures. The enthalpy of the unknown gas is obtained at any given pressure and temperature by interpolation within the resulting matrix of values.

Undefined Liquids

Undefined hydrocarbon liquids are characterized only by a specific or API gravity, and possibly also the Watson K factor. They are also referred to as "black oils", and the specific enthalpy is computed using the specific heat capacity calculated using the correlation of Watson and Nelson (1933):

$$C_p = A_1 \times [A_2 + (A_3 T)]$$
(A.6)

where:

 C_p = specific heat capacity of the oil, btu/lb°F T = temperature, °F

The three coefficients have the following equations:

$$A_{1} = 0.055K + 0.35$$

$$A_{2} = 0.6811 - 0.308\gamma_{o}$$

$$A_{3} = 0.000815 - 0.000306\gamma_{o}$$
(A.7)

where:

$$K = Watson K factor = \frac{T_B^{1/3}}{S_o}$$

$$S_o = specific gravity of the oil$$

The specific enthalpy at any temperature T, relative to some reference temperature T_0 , is given by the following equation:

$$H = \int_{T_o}^T C_p(T) dT$$
 (A.8)

The specific enthalpy computed using **Equation (A.8)** is independent of pressure. For real liquids, the effect of pressure is relatively small compared to the temperature effect, but it may become significant when the pressure gradient is large due to flow rate rather than elevation effects. Large pressure gradients tend to occur with high viscosity oils. At higher flow rates, frictional heating effects can become significant, and the heating tends to reduce the oil viscosity, which in turn, affects the pressure gradient. Unfortunately, this complex interaction cannot be predicted mathematically using specific enthalpy values that are independent of pressure. The net result is that the predicted pressure gradient will be higher than should actually be expected.

For fully compositional systems, the calculated specific enthalpy of a liquid phase does include the effect of pressure. A series of calculations have been performed using the Peng-Robinson (1976) equation of state for a variety of hydrocarbon liquids, ranging from relatively light condensate liquids to relatively heavy crude oils. In each case, specific enthalpy was calculated over a wide range of pressures at a low, moderate, and high temperature. In the case of the condensate liquids, specific compositional analyses were used. For the heavier crude oils, the composition consisted of a number of pseudo-components, based on published boiling point assay data, as generated by Neotec's technical utility module HYPOS. In all cases, the effect of pressure was found to be constant and is well represented by the following relation:

$$H_{P,T} = H_{P^{o},T} + 0.0038 \times (P - 15)$$
(A.9)

where:

 $H_{P,T}$ = specific enthalpy at the specific pressure and temperature, btu/lb-°F

 $H_{P^{o},T}$ = specific enthalpy computed with **Equation (A.8)**

P = pressure, psia

Figure A.1, Figure A.2, and **Figure A.3** show the comparison between specific enthalpies calculated using the Peng Robinson equation of state and those computed using **Equation (A.9)** for 16.5, 31.9, and 40.5° API oils, respectively. For comparison purposes, $H_{P^0,T}$ was taken to be the value computed by the Peng Robinson equations of state at 15 psia.



Effect of Pressure on Specific Enthalpy for a 16.5° API Oil







Effect of Pressure on Specific Enthalpy for a 31.9° API Oil

The effect of pressure is included in all specific enthalpy calculations, and therefore, in all temperature profile calculations, in a way that closely approximates similar calculations for fully compositional systems.

Oil-Water Emulsions

The rheological behaviour of emulsions may be non-Newtonian and is often very complex. Generalized methods for predicting transport properties are limited because of the wide variation in observed properties for apparently similar fluids. It is usually the case with non-Newtonian fluids that some laboratory data or other experimental observations are required to provide a basis for selecting or tuning transport property prediction methods.

Neotec assumed that an emulsion behaves as a pseudohomogeneous mixture of hydrocarbon liquid and water and may thus be treated as if it were a single liquid phase with appropriately defined transport properties. The volumetric flow rate of this assumed phase is the sum of the oil and water volumetric flow rates,

$$Q_e = Q_o + Q_w \tag{A.10}$$

where:

 Q_e = volumetric flow rate of emulsion, ft³/sec or m³/sec Q_o = volumetric flow rate of oil, ft³/sec or m³/sec Q_w = volumetric flow rate of water, ft³/sec or m³/sec

The water volume fraction in the emulsion, C_w, is thus given by,

$$C_w = \frac{Q_w}{Q_o + Q_w} \tag{A.11}$$

Since the emulsion is assumed to be a pseudo-homogeneous mixture, the density is given by,

$$\rho_e = \rho_w C_w + \rho_o (1 - C_w) \tag{A.12}$$

where:

$$\begin{split} \rho_e &= \textit{density of the emulsion, lb/ft}^3 \textit{ or kg/m}^3 \\ \rho_w &= \textit{density of the water at flowing conditions, lb/ft}^3 \textit{ or kg/m}^3 \\ m^3 \end{split}$$

$$\rho_o = density of the oil at flowing conditions, lb/ft3 or kg/m3$$

The effective viscosity of an emulsion depends on the properties of the oil, the properties of the water, and the relative amounts of each phase. For a water-in-oil emulsion (in other words, the oil is the continuous phase), the effective viscosity of the emulsion can be much higher than that of the pure oil. A commonly used relationship for estimating the viscosity of a water-in-oil emulsion is,

$$\mu_e = F_e \mu_o \tag{A.13}$$

where:

 μ_e = viscosity of the emulsion, cP or mPa.s μ_o = viscosity of the oil, cP or mPa.s F_e = emulsion viscosity factor

The factor Fe is usually considered to be a function of the water fraction C_w and the best known procedure for estimating F_e is the graphical correlation of Woelflin (1942).

More recently, Smith and Arnold (see Bradley, 1987) recommended the use of the following simple quadratic equation,

$$F_e = 1.0 + 2.5C_w + 14.1C_w^2 \tag{A.14}$$

The emulsion viscosity factors based on Woelflin's 'medium' emulsion curve (he also presented curves for 'loose' and 'tight' emulsions) are compared in **Figure A.4** with those calculated using **Equation (A.14)**.



The two relationships are virtually identical for $C_w < 0.4$, but diverge rapidly at higher values of C_w .

With increasing water fraction, the system will gradually behave more like water than oil. The water fraction at which the system changes from a water-in-oil emulsion to an oil-in-water emulsion is called the inversion point. The transition to an oil-inwater emulsion is generally very abrupt and characterized by a marked decrease in the effective viscosity. The actual inversion point must usually be determined experimentally for a given system as there is no reliable way to predict it. In many cases however, it is observed to occur in mixtures consisting of between 50% and 70% water.

Guth and Simha (1936) proposed a similar correlation as Smith and Arnold (**Equation (A.14)**),

$$F_e = 1.0 + 2.5C_d + 14.1C_d^2 \tag{A.15}$$

where:

 F_e = emulsion viscosity multiplier for the continuous phase viscosity

 C_d = volume fraction of the dispersed phase

If C_{wi} is defined as the water fraction at the inversion point, then for $C_w < C_{wi}$, the emulsion viscosity is given by **Equation** (A.13), with F_e defined by **Equation** (A.14). However, for $C_w > C_{wi}$, the emulsion viscosity should be computed using the following expression,

$$\mu_e = F_e \mu_w \tag{A.16}$$

where:

 $\mu_w = viscosity of the water phase, cP or mPa.s$ $F_e = 1.0 + 2.5(1-C_w) + 14.1(1-C_w)^2$

As shown in **Equation (A.15)**, while the constant and the first order term on the right can be shown to have a theoretical basis, the squared term represents a purely empirical modification. It seems reasonable therefore to view the coefficient of the squared term (i.e., 14.1) as an adjustable parameter in cases where actual data are available.

To illustrate the predicted effect of the inversion point, **Figure A.5** shows a case in which $C_{wi} = 0.65$. Also the corresponding curves for several different values of the coefficient of the squared term are compared.



A-16

The large decrease in the predicted value of the emulsion viscosity is evident. The effect on the emulsion viscosity can be seen in **Figure A.6**, since, above the inversion point, the factor is used to multiply the water viscosity, which is typically significantly lower than the oil viscosity.

Limited experience to date in performing pressure loss calculations for emulsions suggests that the Woelflin correlation over-estimates the viscosity at higher water fractions. It is thus recommended that one use the Guth and Simha equation unless available data for a particular case suggest otherwise.



A.1.2 PVT Behaviour and Transport Property Procedures

cedure Recommendation Basis	
Black Oil Defaults	O User-Selected
Solution GOR Oil FVF	Standing
Behaviour and Transport Property I	Procedures
Oil FVF	Standing -
Undersaturated Oil FVF	Vasquez Beggs 🗸 🗸
Gas Viscosity	Lee, Gonzalez and Eakin 🔻
Live Oil Viscosity	Chew and Connally
Undersaturated Oil Viscosity	Khan 👻
Dead Oil Viscosity Equation	ASTM Equation
Watson K Factor	Specify

There are nine PVT behaviour and transport property procedures available in the Neotec Black Oil Methods Manger:

- Solution GOR
- Oil FVF
- Undersaturated Oil FVF
- Gas Viscosity
- Live Oil Viscosity
- Undersaturated Oil Viscosity
- Dead Oil Viscosity Equation
- Watson K Factor
- Surface Tension

Solution GOR

The solution gas oil ratio, Rs, is the amount of gas that is assumed to be dissolved in the oil at a given pressure and temperature. Typical units are scf/stb or m^3 at s.c./ m^3 at s.c.
Above the bubble point pressure, for a given temperature, the solution gas oil ratio is equal to the Produced Gas Oil Ratio. For the oil at Stock Tank Conditions, the solution gas oil ratio is considered to be zero.

You can select one of the following methods to calculate the solution GOR:

- Standing.
- Vasquez Beggs.
- Lasater.
- Glaso (Non Volatile Oils)
- Glaso (Volatile Oils)
- Al Marhoun (1985)
- Al Marhoun (Middle East Oils)
- Petrosky and Farshad
- Dolka and Osman

Oil FVF

The Oil Formation Volume Factor is the ratio of the liquid volume at stock tank conditions to that at reservoir conditions.

The formation volume factor (FVF, B_o) for a hydrocarbon liquid is the volume of one stock tank volume of that liquid plus its dissolved gas (if any), at a given pressure and temperature, relative to the volume of that liquid at stock tank conditions. Typical units are bbl/stb or m³/m³ at s.c.

You can select one of the following methods to calculate the Oil FVF:

- Standing
- Vasquez Beggs
- Glaso
- Al Marhoun (1985),
- Al Marhoun (Middle East OIls)
- Al Marhoun (1992)
- Abdul-Majeed and Salman
- Petrosky and Farshad
- Dolka and Osman

Undersaturated Oil FVF

In HYSYS, the default calculation method is Vasquez Beggs. You can choose other calculation methods as follows:

- Al Marhoun (1992)
- Petrosky and Farshad

Figure A.8 shows the typical behaviour of the oil formation volume factor that is observed as the system pressure is increased at a constant temperature.



From the initial pressure up to the bubble point pressure (i.e., the point at which GOR = R_s , which happens to be 3,073 psia in this case), the oil is assumed to be saturated, and B_o continues to increase, as more and more gas goes into solution. The effect of this increasing solution gas is always much greater than the corresponding shrinkage of the oil due to pure compression effects.

At the bubble point, there is no more gas to go into the solution, and the oil then becomes progressively more undersaturated with increasing pressure. With the solution gas-oil ratio being constant, the portion of the curve in **Figure A.8** labelled "Compressibility Ignored" shows the behaviour that would be predicted by the correlations for B_o that we have looked at to this point. In actual fact, however, at pressures greater than the bubble point pressure, B_o is decreasing, due totally to the compressibility of the oil. The actual behaviour that is observed is thus indicated in **Figure A.8** by the portion of the curve labelled "Compressibility Included".

In general, the compressibility of liquids tends to be relatively low, and the pressure effect on B_0 is thus not large. In this particular case, B_0 decreases from 1.417 at the bubble point pressure to 1.389 at a pressure of 6,000 psia, which represents a volume decrease of only about 2% for a pressure increase of almost 50%. For some fluid systems, however, particularly lighter oils with relatively high GOR values, the effect can be significantly larger.

Gas Viscosity

Viscosity is a measure of resistance to flow of or through a medium. As a gas is heated, the molecules' movement increases and the probability that one gas molecule will interact with another increases. This translates into an increase in intermolecular activity and attractive forces. The viscosity of a gas is caused by a transfer of momentum between stationary and moving molecules. As temperature increases, molecules collide more often and transfer a greater amount of their momentum. This increases the viscosity.

You can select one of the following calculation methods to calculate the gas viscosity:

- Lee, Gonzalez and Eakin
- Carr, Kobayashi and Burrows (Dempsay version)
- Carr, Kobayashi and Burrows (Dranchuk version)

Live Oil Viscosity

Live oil viscosity is the measure of flow resistance of the live oil. Live oil refers to oil that is in equilibrium with any gas that may be present. If there is any free gas, the oil is also said to be saturated. If there is no free gas, but more could go into solution in the oil if it were present, the oil is said to be undersaturated.

You can select one of the following calculation methods to calculate the live oil viscosity:

- Chew and Connally
- Beggs and Robinson
- Khan

Undersaturated Oil Viscosity

For a given temperature, an oil is said to be undersaturated at any pressure above the bubble point pressure. Increasing the pressure would force more gas to go into solution if there was any, but above the bubble point pressure, there is no more free gas. With no more gas going into solution above the bubble point, the viscosity of the oil actually begins to increase with increasing pressure due to the compressibility of the oil. Since liquid compressibility is typically small, the effect of pressure on viscosity is much smaller above the bubble point than below.

A number of correlations have been proposed for computing the viscosity of undersaturated oils, and a few of these are described below. All of these procedures assume that the bubble point pressure is known at the temperature of interest, as well as the saturated oil viscosity corresponding to the bubble point pressure.

You can select one of the following calculation methods to compute the undersaturated oil viscosity:

- Vasquez and Beggs
- Beal
- Khan
- Abdul and Majeed

Dead Oil Viscosity Equation

The term Dead Oil refers to oil that has been taken to stock tank conditions and contains no dissolved gas (in other words, gas solution). Dead oil may exist at any pressure or temperature, but it is always assumed that all gas was removed at stock tank conditions. Any properties ascribed to a dead oil are thus characteristic of the oil itself.

Dead Oil Viscosity is the viscosity of an oil with no gas in solution. A number of the more useful methods for calculating this quantity are defined in the equations below.

The General Equation is defined as,

$$\mu_{do} = CEPT \left(\frac{100}{T}\right)^{SLP}$$
(A.17)

where:

 μ_{do} = dead oil dynamic viscosity, cP CEPT, SLP = constants for a given oil T = oil temperature, °F

The ASTM Equation is defined as,

$$\log_{10}(\log_{10}Z) = A - B\log_{10}(T + 460)$$
(A.18)

where:

 $Z = v_{do} + 0.7$ $v_{do} = dead \ oil \ kinematic \ viscosity, \ cS$ $A, B = constants \ for \ a \ given \ oil$ $T = oil \ temperature, \ ^F$ The kinematic viscosity, ν_{do} is given by,

$$v_{do} = \frac{\mu_{do}}{\rho_o} \tag{A.19}$$

where:

 $\rho_o = density of the oil at the temperature of interest,$ expressed in g/cm3.

The Eyring Equation is given by,

$$v_{do} = A \exp\left(\frac{1.8B}{T + 460}\right) \tag{A.20}$$

where:

A and B = constants for a given oil

Watson K Factor

You can choose to specify the Watson K Factor, or you can have HYSYS calculate the Watson K Factor. The default option is Specify.

The Watson K Factor is used to characterize crude oils and crude oil fractions. It is defined as,

$$K = \frac{T_B^{1/3}}{SG_o} \tag{A.21}$$

where:

K = Watson K factor

 T_{TB} = normal average boiling point for the crude oil or crude oil fraction, °R

 SG_o = specific gravity of the crude oil or crude oil fraction

A-24

For example, a particular kerosene cut, obtained over the boiling point range 284 - 482 °F, has a specific gravity of 0.7966. Then,

$$K = \frac{\left[0.5(284 + 482) + 460\right]^{1/3}}{0.7966}$$
(A.22)
= 11.86

Values of K typically range from about 11.5 to 12.4, although both lower and higher values are observed. In the absence of a known value, K = 11.9 represents a reasonable estimate.

Surface Tension

Surface tension is the measure of attraction between the surface molecules of a liquid. In porous medium systems (i.e. oil reservoirs), surface tension is an important parameter in the estimation of recoverable reserves because of its effect on residual saturations. On the other hand, most correlations and models for predicting two phase flow phenomena in pipelines are relatively insensitive to surface tension, and one can generally use an average value for calculation purposes. Calculations for wells have a somewhat stronger dependence on surface tension, in that this property can be important in predicting bubble and droplet sizes (maximum stable droplet size increases as surface tension increases), which in turn, can significantly influence the calculated pressure drop. Even then, however, surface tension typically appears in the equations raised to only about the ¼ power.

You can choose to have the surface tension calculated by HYSYS, or you can specify the surface tension. The default option is Calculate.

A.2 References

- ¹ Abbot, M. M., Kaufmann, T. G., and Domash, L., "A Correlation for Predicting Liquid Viscosities of Petro-leum Fractions", Can. J. Chem. Eng., Vol. 49, p. 379, June (1971).
- ² Abdul-Majeed, G. H., and Salman, N. H., "An Empirical Correlation for Oil FVF Prediction", J. Can. Petrol. Technol., Vol. 27, No. 6, p. 118, Nov.-Dec. (1988).
- ³ Abdul-Majeed, G. H., Kattan, R. R., and Salman, N. H., "New Correlation for Estimating the Viscosity of Under-saturated Crude Oils", J. Can. Petrol.Technol., Vol. 29, No. 3, p. 80, May-June (1990.)
- ⁴ Al-Marhoun, M. A., "Pressure-Volume-Temperature Correlations for Saudi Crude Oils", paper No. SPE 13718, presented at the Middle East Oil Tech. Conf. and Exhib., Bahrain (1985)
- ⁵ Al-Marhoun, M. A., "PVT Correlations for Middle East Crude Oils", J. Petrol. Technol., p. 660, May (1988).
- ⁶ Al-Marhoun, M. A., "New Correlations for Formation Volume Factors of Oil and Gas Mixtures", J. Can. Petrol. Technol., Vol. 31, No. 3, p. 22 (1992).
- ⁷ American Gas Association, "Compressibility and Supercompressibility for Natural Gas and Other Hydrocarbon Gases", Transmission Measurement Committee Report No. 8, December 15 (1985).
- ⁸ American Petroleum Institute, API 44 Tables: Selected Values of Properties of Hydro-carbons and Related Compounds, (1975).
- ⁹ Asgarpour, S., McLauchlin, L., Wong, D., and Cheung, V., "Pressure-Volume-Temperature Correlations for Wes-tern Canadian Gases and Oils", J. Can. Petrol. Technol., Vol. 28, No. 4, p. 103, Jul-Aug (1989).
- ¹⁰Baker, O., and Swerdloff, W., "Finding Surface Tension of Hydrocarbon Liquids", Oil and Gas J., p. 125, January 2 (1956).
- ¹¹Beal, C., "The Viscosity of Air, Water, Natural Gas, Crude Oil and its Associated Gases at Oil Field Temperatures and Pressures", Trans. AIME, Vol. 165, p. 94 (1946).
- ¹²Beg, S. A., Amin, M. B., and Hussain, I., "Generalized Kinematic Viscosity-Temperature Correlation for Undefined Petroleum Fractions", The Chem. Eng. J., Vol. 38, p. 123 (1988).

- ¹³Beggs, H. D., and Robinson, J. R., "Estimating the Viscosity of Crude Oil Systems", J. Petrol. Technol., p. 1140, September (1975).
- ¹⁴Bradley, H.B. (Editor-in-Chief), Petroleum Engineering Handbook, Society of Petrol. Engrs (1987); Smith, H.V., and Arnold, K.E., Chapter 19 "Crude Oil Emulsions".
- ¹⁵Carr, N. L., Kobayashi, R., and Burrows, D. B., "Viscosity of Hydrocarbon Gases Under Pressure", Trans. AIME, Vol. 201, p. 264 (1954).
- ¹⁶Chew, J., and Connally, C. A., "A Viscosity Correlation for Gas Saturated Crude Oils", Trans. AIME, Vol. 216, p. 23 (1959).
- ¹⁷Dean, D. E., and Stiel, L. I., "The Viscosity of Nonpolar Gas Mixtures at Moderate and High Pressures", AIChE J., Vol. 11, p. 526 (1965).
- ¹⁸Dempsey, J. R., "Computer Routine Treats Gas Viscosity as a Variable", Oil and Gas J., p. 141, August 16 (1965).
- ¹⁹Dokla, M. E., and Osman, M. E., "Correlation of PVT Properties for UAE Crudes", SPE Form. Eval., p. 41, Mar. (1992).
- ²⁰Dranchuk, P.M., Purvis, R.A., and Robinson, D.B., "Computer Calculations of Natural Gas Compressibility Factors Using the Standing and Katz Correlations", Inst. of Petrol. Technical Series, No. IP74-008, p. 1 (1974).
- ²¹Dranchuk, P. M., and Abou-Kassem, J. H., "Calculations of Z Factors for Natural Gases Using Equa-tions of State", J. Can. Petrol. Technol., p. 34, July-Sept. (1975).
- ²²Dranchuk, P. M., Islam, R. M., and Bentsen, R. G., "A Mathematical Representation of the Carr, Kobayashi, and Burrows Natural Gas Viscosity Cor-relations", J. Can. Petrol. Technol., p. 51, January (1986).
- ²³Elsharkawy, A. M., Hashem, Y. S., and Alikan, A. A., Compressibility Factor for Gas-Condensates", Paper SPE 59702, presented at the SPE Permian Basin Oil and Gas Recovery Conf., Midland, TX, March (2000).
- ²⁴Eyring, H., "Viscosity, Plasticity and Diffusion as Examples of Absolute Reaction Rates", J. Chem. Phys., Vol. 4, p. 283 (1936).
- ²⁵Gas Processors Association, Engineering Data Book, Tulsa, Oklahoma, 9th Edition (1977), 10th Edition (1987).
- ²⁶Glasø, Ø., "Generalized Pressure-Volume-Temperature Correlations",
 J. Petrol. Technol., p. 785, May (1980).
- ²⁷Gomez, J. V., "Method Predicts Surface Tension of Petroleum Fractions", Oil and Gas J., p. 68, December 7 (1987).

- ²⁸Gray, H. E., "Vertical Flow Correlation Gas Wells", API Manual 14 BM, Second Edition, Appendix B, p. 38, American Petroleum Institute, Dallas, Texas, January (1978).
- ²⁹Gregory, G. A., "Viscosity of Heavy Oil/Condensate Blends", Technical Note No. 6,
- ³⁰Neotechnology Consultants Ltd., Calgary, Canada, July (1985).
- ³¹Gregory, G. A., "Pipeline Calculations for Foaming Crude Oils and Crude Oil-Water Emulsions", Technical Note No. 11, Neotechnology Consultants Ltd., Calgary, Canada, January (1990).
- ³²Gregory, G. A., "Calculate the Density of Non-hydrocarbon Gases Correctly", Technical Note No. 24, Neotechnology Consultants Ltd., Calgary, Canada, November (2000).
- ³³Guth, E., and Simha, R., Kolloid-Zeitschrift, Vol. 74, p. 266 (1936).
- ³⁴Hatschek, E., "Die Viskositat der Dispersoide", Kolloid-Zeitschrift, Vol. 8, p. 34 (1911).
- ³⁵Hougen, O. A., Watson, K. M., and Ragatz, R. A., Chemical Process Principles, Vol. 2, p. 593, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, N.Y. (1959).
- ³⁶Jossi, J. A., Stiel, L. I., and Thodos, G., "The Viscosity of Pure Substances in the Dense, Gaseous, and Liquid Phases", AIChE J., Vol. 8, p. 59 (1962).
- ³⁷Katz, D. L., and Firoozabadi, A., "Predicting Phase Behaviour of Condensate/Crude Oil Systems Using Methane Interaction Coefficients", J. Petrol. Technol., p. 1649, November (1978).
- ³⁸Kay, W. B., "Density of Hydrocarbon Gases and Vapor at High Temperature and Pressure", Ind. Eng. Chem., p. 1014, September (1936).
- ³⁹Khan, S. A., Al-Marhoun, M. A., Duffuaa, S. O., and Abu-Khamsin, S. A., "Viscosity Correlations for Saudi Arabian Crude Oils", paper No. SPE 15720, presented at the 5th SPE Middle East Oil Show, Manama, Bahrain, March (1987).
- ⁴⁰Lasater, J. A., "Bubble Point Pressure Correlation", Trans. AIME, Vol. 213, p. 379, (1958).
- ⁴¹Lee, A. L., Gonzalez, M. H., and Eakin, B. E., "The Viscosity of Natural Gases", J. Petrol. Technol., Vol. 18, p. 997 (1966).
- ⁴²Manning, R. E., "Computation Aids for Kinematic Viscosity Conversions from 100 and 210 oF to 40 and 100 oC", J. of Testing and Evaluations (JVETA), Vol. 2, p. 522, November (1974).

- ⁴³Meehan, D. N., "A Correlation for Water Viscosity", Petrol. Eng. Int., July (1980).
- ⁴⁴McCain, W. D., "Black Oils and Volatile Oils What's the Difference?", Pet. Eng. Intl., p. 24, November (1993).
- ⁴⁵McCain, W. D., "Volatile Oils and Retrograde Gases What's the Difference?", Pet. Eng. Int., p. 35, January (1994a).
- ⁴⁶McCain, W. D., "Heavy Components Control Reservoir Fluid Behaviour", J. Petrol. Technol., p. 764, September (1994).
- ⁴⁷Moses, P. L., "Engineering Applications of Phase Behaviour of Crude Oil and Condensate Systems", J. Petrol. Technol., p. 715, July (1986).
- ⁴⁸Ng, J. T. H., and Egbogah, E. O., "An Improved Temperature-Viscosity Correlation for Crude Oil Systems", Paper No. 83-34-32, presented at the 34th Ann. Tech. Mtg. of The Petrol. Soc. of CIM, Banff, Alta, May (1983).
- ⁴⁹Petrosky, G. E., and Farshad, F. F., "Pressure-Volume-Temperature Correlations for Gulf of Mexico Crude Oils", Paper No. SPE 26644, presented at the 68th Ann. Tech. Conf. & Exhib. of the SPE, Dallas, TX, Sept. (1987).
- ⁵⁰Reid, R. C., Prausnitz, J. M., and Sherwood, T. K., The Properties of Gases and Liquids, 3rd Edition, McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York (1977).
- ⁵¹Riazi, M. R., and Daubert, T. E., "Simplify Property Predictions", Hydrocarbon Processing, p. 115, March (1980).
- ⁵²Shu, W. R., "A Viscosity Correlation for Mixtures of Heavy Oil, Bitumen, and Petroleum Fractions", SPE Jour., p 277, June (1984).
- ⁵³Society of Petroleum Engineers, Petroleum Engineering Handbook, Chapter 19, "Crude Oil Emulsions", by Smith, H.V., and Arnold, K.E., p. 19-6, Richardson, Texas (1987).
- ⁵⁴Society of Petroleum Engineers, Petroleum Engineering Handbook, H.B. Bradley, Editor-in Chief, Richardson, Texas (1987).
- ⁵⁵Standing, M. B., "A Pressure-Volume-Temperature Correlations for Mixtures of California Oils and Gases", Drill. Prod. Practice, API, p. 247 (1947).
- ⁵⁶Standing, M. B., Volumetric and Phase Behaviour of Oil Field Hydrocarbon Systems, Society of Petroleum Engineers of AIME, Dallas, Texas, 8th Printing (1977).
- ⁵⁷Standing, M. B., and Katz, D. L., "Density of Natural Gases", Trans. AIME, Vol. 146, p. 140 (1942).

- ⁵⁸Sutton, R. P., "Compressibility Factor for High Molecular Weight Reservoir Gases", Paper SPE 14265, presented at the Ann. Tech. Mtg. and Exhib. of the SPE, Las Vegas, September (1985).
- ⁵⁹Sutton, R. P., and Farshad, F., "Evaluation of Empirically Derived PVT Properties for Gulf of Mexico Crude Oils", SPE Res. Eng., p. 79, Feb. (1990).
- ⁶⁰Twu, C. H., "Generalized Method for Predicting Viscosities of Petroleum Fractions", AIChE J., Vol. 32, No. 12, p. 2091 (1986).
- ⁶¹Twu, C. H., and Bulls, J. W., "Viscosity Blending Tested", Hydrocarbon Proc., p. 217, April (1981).
- ⁶²Vasquez, M., and Beggs, H. D., "Correlations for Fluid Physical Property Prediction", Paper SPE 6719, presented at the 52nd Annual Technical Conference and Exhibition, Denver, Col. (1977), Published in J. Petrol. Technol., p. 968 (1980).
- ⁶³Watson, K. M., and Nelson, E. F., "Improved Methods for Approximating Critical and Thermal Properties of Petroleum Fractions", Ind. Eng. Chem., Vol. 25, p. 880, August (1933).
- ⁶⁴Wichert, E., and Aziz, K., Compressibility Factor of Sour Natural Gases", Can. J. Chem. Eng., Vol. 49, p. 267, April (1971).
- ⁶⁵Wichert, E., and Aziz, K., "Calculated Z's for Sour Gases", Hydrocarbons Processing, p. 119, May (1972).
- ⁶⁶Woelflin, W., "Viscosity of Crude Oil Emulsions", Oil and Gas J., Vol. 40, No. 45, p. 35, March 19 (1942).

Index

A

adding Black Oil Translator 1-33 Multiflash property package 2-3, 9-3 Neotec Black Oil property package 1-11 PIPESIM Link 5-6 PIPESIM NET 6-2

В

Binary Interaction Parameters 2-12 Black Oil 1-2 installing unit operations 1-26 Black Oil Transition methods B-1–B-6 Black Oil Translator 1-31 adding 1-33 defining 1-34 installing 1-31 viewing results 1-36 Black Oil Tutorial 1-1–1-38, A-1 BOUNDARY 8-6 description 8-9 overview 8-34 bugs 8-47

С

Calculating the Delumper unit operation 3-37 Calculating the Lumper Unit Operation 3-23 Closing the Delumper property view and onthe-fly calculations 3-37 Closing the Lumper Property View and Onthe-Fly Calculations 3-23 Component Recovery delumping method 3-30 Configuring a property package 2-8 BIPs 2-12 components 2-8 models 2-11 petroleum fluid characterisation 2-9 Connections Page 5-9 controllers configuration 8-16 Custom lumping method 3-10

D

Dead Oil Viscosity Equation A-23 Defining the Black Oil Translator 1-34 Delumper 3-24 adding 3-25 automatic sort method 3-37 calculating the unit operation 3-37

closing the property view and on-the-fly calculations 3-37 Component Recovery method 3-30 Design Tab 3-27 Dynamics Tab 3-38 manual sort method 3-36 Rating Tab 3-38 Worksheet Tab 3-38 Delumper Design Tab connections page 3-27 Delumping page 3-30 Notes page 3-38 Parameters page 3-28 User Variables page 3-38 Delumping page 3-30 delumping all available lumped hypothetical components 3-32 delumping available lumped hypothetical components 3-32 keeping all available lumped hypothetical components 3-33 keeping available lumped hypothetical components 3-33 removing kept lumped hypothetical components 3-34 restoring the delumped hypothetical components 3-34 sorting the available lumped hypothetical components 3-31 sorting the output components 3-35 Design Tab 5-9 Connections Page 5-9 Model Page 5-10 PVT Page 5-12 Disclaimer 8-4

Ε

Enthalpy for Gases and Liquids A-7

F

Flash Calculations 2-14 flow rates 8-25

G

GAP objects 7-8 GAP<\$italic Gas Viscosity A-21

Н

HYSYS Flash 2-6

Ι

Importing the PIPESIM Case 5-21 initial values 8-37 inp file 8-6 Installing Multiflash 2-2, 9-2 Installing the Black Oil feed streams 1-16 Installing the Black Oil Translator 1-31

L

Live Oil Viscosity A-22 Lumper 3-2, 7-2 adding 3-2 calculating the unit operation 3-23 closing the property view and on-the-fly calculations 3-23 Custom method 3-10 Design Tab 3-4 Dynamics Tab 3-24 Montel and Gouel method 3-9 Rating Tab 3-24 Worksheet Tab 3-24 Lumper Design Tab connections page 3-4 lumping page 3-7 Note Page 3-23 parameters page 3-5 User Variables page 3-23 Lumping Page sorting the Inlet components 3-11 Lumping page 3-7 adding components to a user lumped hypothetical component 3-18 creating a hypothetical group 3-12 creating a user lumped hypothetical component 3-16 deleting a hypothetical group 3-15 deleting a user lumped hypothetical component 3-16 editing a hypothetical group 3-15 emptying and deleting an auto lumped hypothetical component 3-22 keeping all Inlet components 3-19 keeping individual components 3-19 removing a component from the user lumped hypothetical component 3-19 removing components 3-19 sorting the outlet component list 3-20 viewing a lumped hypothetical component 3-17

Μ

Matching Experimental Data 2-15 Model Page 5-10 Importing 5-21 Montel and Gouel lumping method 3-9 Multiflash 2-2 adding 2-3, 9-3 installing 2-2, 9-2 property package 2-2 Multiflash Flash 2-6 Multiflash property package 2-2 adding 2-3, 9-3 calculations 2-12 configuring 2-8 HYSYS Flash 2-6 Multiflash Flash 2-6

Ν

Neotec Black Oil methods ??-A-30 Thermodynamics A-2 Notes Manager 8-19 notes specification 8-18

0

Oil FVF A-19 **Oil-Water Emulsions A-12** OLGA configuration 8-22 OLGA Link add 8-5 **BOUNDARY 8-6** connection 8-7 controllers 8-16 create 8-5 description 8-5 dynamics configuration 8-22 flow rates 8-25 function 8-5 initial values 8-37 notes 8-18 OLGA 8-22 outlet composition 8-39 overview 8-34 P-F equations 8-35

process data tables 8-48 profiles 8-31 property view 8-6 reference stream 8-10 register status 8-42 server 8-11 SOURCE 8-6 TCP/IP communication 8-42 time synchronization 8-37 trace bugs 8-47 **OLGA Links** operation 8-27 performance 8-29 trends 8-30 OLGA simulation 8-27 operation configuration 8-27 operation overview 8-34 outlet composition 8-39

Ρ

Performance Tab 5-13 PIPESIM Page 5-15 Profiles Page 5-14 Petroleum Experts GAP 7-2 add 7-2 attach streams 7-4 Configurations page 7-5 configure operation 7-5 configuring objects 7-8 create 7-2 delete 7-3 Design tab 7-4 Equip Specs page 7-8 GAP object results 7-10 ianore 7-4 logs 7-11 Model page 7-4 Notes page 7-9 Performance tab 7-9 property view 7-2 Report Log page 7-11 reports 7-11 Results page 7-10 User Variables page 7-9 Worsheet tab 7-11 Petroleum Fluid Characterisation 2-9 P-F equations 8-35 Phase Envelope 2-15 Physical Property Models and Phases 2-11 **PIPESIM Engine 6-7 PIPESIM GUI 6-6 PIPESIM Link** Adding 5-19 adding 5-6 Features 5-5 Flowsheet Setup 5-18 Property View 5-8 User Interface 5-8 **PIPESIM LINK Features 5-5 PIPESIM Link Property View 5-8** Design Tab 5-9 Performance Tab 5-13 Worksheet Tab 5-16 **PIPESIM Link User Interface 5-8 PIPESIM Model 6-4** PIPESIM NET 6-2 adding and editing profiles 6-19 Design tab 6-3 launching PSPLOT 6-22 Performance tab 6-18 Property Model tab 6-16 property view 6-2 viewing profiles 6-21 Worksheet tab 6-25 PIPESIM NET Design Tab Model page 6-4 Notes page 6-16 Sinks page 6-9 Sources page 6-8 User Variables page 6-15 Variables page 6-12 PIPESIM NET Performance Tab 6-18 Profiles page 6-18 Text page 6-23 PIPESIM NET Property Model Tab 6-16 Black Oil page 6-18 Compositional page 6-16 PIPESIM NET property view 6-2 PIPESIM NET Worksheet Tab 6-25 PIPESIM Page 5-15 PSPLOT 5-23 **PIPESIM Variable Navigator 6-15** Plotting PIPESIM Data 5-23 pressure-flow equations 8-35 process data tables 8-48 Produced Gas Oil Ratio A-3 product composition 8-39 profile results 8-31

Profiles Page 5-14 Property calculations 2-12 composition 2-12 flash calculations 2-14 matching experimental dat 2-15 phase envelope 2-15 units 2-13 PSPLOT 5-16 PVT Page 5-12

R

Reference Stream 8-10 reference stream 8-39 rhosts file 8-43 account access 8-43 domain name 8-43

S

server configuration 8-11 Setting Black Oil stream default options 1-8 Simple Method B-2 Black Oil to Black Oil B-2 Black Oil to Compositional B-3 Compositional to Black Oil B-3 Solution Gas Oil Ratio A-3 Solution GOR A-18 SOURCE 8-6 description 8-9 overview 8-34 Specific Enthalpies for Gases and Liquids Undefined Gases A-8 Undefined Liquids A-9 Stock Tank Conditions A-3 stream connection 8-7 stream flow rates 8-25 Surface Tension A-25

т

TCP/IP communication protocol 8-42 Three Phase Method B-4 Gas Phase B-4 Oil Phase B-5 Water Phase B-6 time synchronization 8-37 HYSYS 8-37 OLGA 8-37 trace bugs 8-47 HYSYS 8-47 OLGA 8-47 trend results 8-30 Troubleshooting bugs 8-47 LAN networks 8-41 OLGA server errors 8-46 separate computers 8-41 two computers 8-41 Visual Basic errors 8-47

U

Undersaturated Oil FVF A-20 Undersaturated Oil Viscosity A-22 update extension register status 8-42 Upstream Operations 3-1–3-38

V

Viscosity of Heavy Oil/Condensate Blends A-4

W

Watson K Factor A-24 Worksheet Tab 5-16